Project-Oriented Life-Cycle Costing Workshop for Energy Conservation in Buildings

Sieglinde K. Fuller
Amy S. Rushing
Gene M. Meyer

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Technology Administration
National Institute of Standards and Technology

Prepared for:
United States Department of Energy
Federal Energy Management Program
Project-Oriented Life-Cycle Costing Workshop For Energy Conservation in Buildings

Sieglinde K. Fuller
Amy S. Rushing
Office of Applied Economics

Gene M. Meyer
Kansas State University

December 2002
Building and Fire Research Laboratory
National Institute of Standards and Technology
Gaithersburg, MD 20899

Sponsored by:
The Federal Energy Management Program
U.S. Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585

U.S. Department of Commerce
Donald L. Evans, Secretary

Technology Administration
Philip J. Bond. Under Secretary for Technology

National Institute of Standards and Technology
Arden L. Bement, Jr., Director
Disclaimer

Use of Non-Metric Units in NIST Internal Report No. 6806 2002r ED

The policy of the National Institute of Standards and Technology is to use metric units of measurement in all its publications. NISTIR 6806 is intended for a workshop audience that deals with energy projects for buildings and building systems. In construction-related industries in North America certain non-metric units are so widely used instead of metric units that it is more practical and less confusing to include in this workbook only measurement values for customary units.

Note

This publication is re-issued every year with the most recent DOE/FEMP discount rates and energy price escalation rates. If you intend to use the data in this publication in conducting life-cycle cost analyses, please be sure to use the current-year edition. You may request a copy of NISTIR 6806 200X ED from the Office of Applied Economics, BFRL, MS 8603, National Institute of Standards and Technology, 100 Bureau Drive, Gaithersburg, MD 20899. Fax: 301-975-5337; Phone: 301-975-6132.
# Table of Contents

Preface ......................................................................................... v
Acknowledgments .......................................................................... viii
Instructor Profiles ......................................................................... ix
Workshop Objectives ...................................................................... xi
Workshop Overview ......................................................................... xii
Workshop Agenda ........................................................................... xiii

Introduction ................................................................................... 1

Module A: Review of LCC Method ................................................... A-1
  Exercise A1 ................................................................................. A-55
  Worksheet for Exercise A1 ......................................................... A-56
  Exercise A2 ............................................................................... A-57
  Worksheet for Exercise A2 ......................................................... A-58
  Solution to Exercise A1 ............................................................. A-59
  Solution to Exercise A2 ............................................................. A-60
  Summary of the Life-Cycle Costing Method ............................. A-61
  Suggested Cost Estimating Guides for LCC Analysis ................. A-74

Module B: NIST LCC Software: Overview and BLCC5 .................. B-1
  Exercise B ................................................................................. B-31
  Solution to Exercise B ............................................................. B-32

Module C: Fuel Switching and Phased-In Capital Replacements ....... C-1
  Exercise C ................................................................................. C-26
  Solution to Exercise C ............................................................. C-28

Module D: Replacement of Functional Systems to Improve Energy Efficiency ........................................ D-1
  Exercise D ................................................................................. D-26
  Solution to Exercise D ............................................................. D-37

Module E: Replace Chiller or Purchase Chilled Water ..................... E-1
  Exercise E ................................................................................. E-35
  Solution to Exercise E ............................................................. E-36

Module F: Evaluation of Alternative Financing Contracts ............... F-1
  Exercise F ................................................................................. F-27
  Solution to Exercise F ............................................................. F-30

Module G: Exercises ...................................................................... G-1
  Exercise G1 ............................................................................... G-2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exercise G2</td>
<td>G-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise G3</td>
<td>G-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise G4</td>
<td>G-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise G5</td>
<td>G-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise G6</td>
<td>G-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solution to Exercise G1</td>
<td>G-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solution to Exercise G2</td>
<td>G-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solution to Exercise G3</td>
<td>G-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solution to Exercise G4</td>
<td>G-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solution to Exercise G5</td>
<td>G-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solution to Exercise G6</td>
<td>G-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Measures of Evaluation and Their Uses</td>
<td>EM-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronyms</td>
<td>AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glossary</td>
<td>GL-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Evaluation</td>
<td>CE-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Preface


The Project-Oriented LCC Workshop is one of three workshops conducted by NIST to provide energy managers with the knowledge and skills needed to perform quickly and correctly economic analyses required for building-related capital investments. The analytical methodology presented is equally useful for government and private-sector investment decisions. The Basic Life-Cycle Costing Workshop takes the participant through the steps of an LCC analysis, explains in detail the underlying theory of present-value analysis, and integrates it with the FEMP criteria. The Project-Oriented LCC Workshop builds on the basic workshop, focuses on the use of BLCC computer programs, and applies the LCC methodology to more complex issues. The third workshop is a two-hour, interactive distance teaching workshop that introduces the elements of LCC analysis to participants at downlink sites across the U.S.

This student manual is organized into seven teaching modules. The workshop begins with a thorough review of LCC principles and 10 CFR 436 criteria. Each of the remaining modules is based on a topic that has emerged from past life-cycle costing workshops and the consulting activities of the Office of Applied Economics at NIST as being of special interest to energy managers. The teaching material is organized around a representative example of an LCC analysis. A group exercise at the end of each module reinforces the students’ knowledge gained during the presentation.

Visual materials (slides) used in the workshop are printed in the manual in the order they are presented to facilitate note taking. These visual materials are updated annually to reflect changes in the federal discount rate and projected energy price escalation rates used in federal LCC analyses of energy and water conservation projects.

Other materials used in the LCC workshop include the following:


This report, which is updated annually, provides current DOE and OMB discount rates, projected energy price indices, and corresponding discount factors needed to estimate the present value of future energy and non-energy project-related costs. Request the latest edition when ordering.

(2) NIST “Building Life-Cycle Cost” (BLCC) Computer Programs. BLCC5 and BLCC4. National Institute of Standards and Technology. These programs use as default values the same
discount factors and energy price projections that underly the discount factor tables in the Annual Supplement. Use the latest BLCC versions, which are available at the DOE web site (see below).

The BLCC5 program is a windowed version of the DOS-based BLCC4. It is programmed in Java, making it platform-independent, and uses an xml file format. The BLCC5 User’s Guide is part of its Help system. BLCC 5.1 has four modules, all of them consistent with the life-cycle cost methodology of 10 CFR 436A, but programmed to include default inputs and nomenclature for specific uses:

1. **FEMP Analysis, Energy Project**
   for energy and water conservation and renewable energy projects under the FEMP rules, agency-funded;

2. **Federal Analysis, Financed Project**
   for federal projects financed through Energy Savings Performance Contracts (ESPC) or Utility Energy Services Contracts (UESC) as authorized by Executive Order 13123 (6/99);

3. **MILCON Analysis, Energy Project**
   for energy and water conservation and renewable energy projects in military construction, agency-funded;

4. **MILCON Analysis, ECIP Project**
   for energy and water conservation projects under the Energy Conservation Investment Program (ECIP).

The remaining user-specific modules now in BLCC4 (i.e., for OMB and non-energy MILCON analyses, and private-sector analyses including taxes and mortgage financing) will be transferred to BLCC5 in the future.

NIST BLCC programs provide comprehensive economic analysis capabilities for the evaluation of proposed capital investments that are expected to reduce the long-term operating costs of buildings and building systems. They compute the LCC for project alternatives over their designated study period, compare project alternatives in order to determine which has the lowest LCC, perform annual cash flow analysis, and compute net savings (NS), savings-to-investment ratio (SIR), adjusted internal rate of return (AIRR), and Payback Period (PB). The BLCC programs can be used by federal, state, and local government agencies, as well as by the private sector (BLCC4). In their application to federal energy conservation and renewable energy projects, BLCC5 and BLCC4 are consistent with

- NIST Handbook 135, and the federal life-cycle cost methodology and procedures described in 10 CFR 436A,
- Circular A-94, and the
- Tri-Services Memorandum of Agreement on Criteria/Standards for Economic Analysis/Life-Cycle Costing for MILCON Design.

In their application to private-sector and non-federal public-sector projects, they are consistent with ASTM standards for building economics.
The Annual Supplement to Handbook 135 can be downloaded from the DOE/FEMP web site at
www.eren.doe.gov/femp (click on icon Technical Assistance and go to Life-Cycle Cost Analysis).

Handbook 135 can be downloaded from the NIST web site at

The latest versions of BLCC5 and BLCC4, associated programs, and user guides can be downloaded from the DOE/FEMP web site at
www.eren.doe.gov/femp (click on icon Technical Assistance and go to Life-Cycle Cost Analysis).

To order diskettes of BLCC4 and associated programs and hard copies of the above publications, call the FEMP Help Desk:
Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Clearing House
(800) DOE-EREC (800-363-3732)

or write or fax your order to

U.S. Department of Energy
Federal Energy Management Program, EE-90
1000 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, DC 20585-0121
Fax: (202) 586-3000

The programs may also be purchased from the following vendors:

FlowSoft
5 Oak Forest Court
Saint Charles, MO 63303-6622
(636) 922-FLOW (3569)
www.flowsoft.com

Energy Information Services
P.O. Box 381
St. Johnsbury, VT 05819-0381
(802) 748-5148
Acknowledgments

The authors are grateful to Dr. Robert Chapman and to Dr. Saul Gass for their review of this manual. Thanks are also due to the many workshop participants whose comments have been helpful in developing the course and the manual. The authors are especially indebted to Mr. Steven Petersen, formerly with the Office of Applied Economics, who initiated this effort and designed the first edition of this manual. J’aime Maynard assembled the latest revisions to the manuscript and managed its production.
Instructor Profiles

Sieglinde (Linde) K. Fuller, Ph.D
Economist, Office of Applied Economics
Building and Fire Research Laboratory
National Institute of Standards and Technology
sieglinde.fuller@nist.gov

Dr. Fuller joined NIST’s Office of Applied Economics in 1979. Her areas of expertise include benefit-cost analysis, economic impact studies, and the pricing of publicly supplied goods and services. As project leader of the NIST/DOE collaborative effort to promote energy and water conservation in accordance with federal legislation, she has been involved in developing techniques, workshops, instructional materials, and computer software for calculating the life-cycle costs and benefits of energy and water conservation projects in buildings. She has participated in OAE projects to estimate the economic impacts of BFRL’s research on U.S. industries and the return on BFRL’s research investment dollars. Her doctoral studies focused on a public-sector pricing model in the Boiteux tradition, which calculates optimal prices and production plans for goods and services supplied by government agencies. She applied the model to NIST’s Standard Reference Materials. Dr. Fuller has published manuals, reports, and articles related to these activities. In 1998 she was selected as a Twenty-First Century Citizenship Pioneer in DOE’s “You Have the Power” Campaign.

Prior to her academic and professional work in economics, Dr. Fuller studied languages and linguistics in Germany and worked as an accredited translator and interpreter for industry representatives to the European Common Market, at trade exhibitions, and for commercial enterprises in Germany, Canada, and France.

Amy S. Rushing
Computer Specialist, Office of Applied Economics
Building and Fire Research Laboratory
National Institute of Standards and Technology
amy.rushing@nist.gov

Ms. Rushing joined the Office of Applied Economics in May 1997. Her major interests are computer programming and web site design. Her current projects include Building for Environmental and Economic Sustainability (BEES), Economics of High-Performance Concrete, Life-Cycle Costing Methodology, Construction Waste Management Database, and Software for Cost-Effective Selection of Police Vehicles. Ms. Rushing also maintains the OAE web site.

Prior to joining the OAE staff, Ms. Rushing worked at Hood College utilizing her knowledge of computers to assist faculty, staff, and students. She also served as an intern at Frederick County Public Schools Technology Services where she initiated the design effort for the Frederick County Public Schools web site.

Ms. Rushing programs in C++ and Java. She is also proficient in HTML and web site design. In addition to her academic training, she has completed computer training courses in HTML, Java, Access, and the design of user-interfaces.
Gene M. Meyer, PE
Engineering Extension Program
Kansas State University
gmeyer@ksu.edu

Mr. Meyer is an instructor with Engineering Extension at Kansas State University. Mr. Meyer's background includes seven years as a consulting engineer doing power plant design, and for the last 18 years he has assisted business and industry with energy and environmental issues. His areas of expertise include building HVAC systems, lighting, boiler operations and maintenance, solar design, and economic analysis. Meyer has taught building life-cycle cost analysis classes for the states of Ohio, Montana, Iowa, and Kansas; assisted with numerous FEMP BLCC classes; and has provided short courses on life-cycle cost analysis for the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers.

Meyer has a B.S. in mechanical engineering from the University of Kansas and an M.S. in mechanical engineering from Kansas State University. He is also a registered professional engineer in Kansas and Missouri.
Workshop Objectives

Know how to *use economic analysis to improve capital investment decisions* related to energy and water conservation and renewable energy projects in buildings.

Know the *common methods and assumptions required* for life-cycle cost analyses of energy- and water-related investments in federal buildings.

Know how to *use the BLCC programs* for life-cycle cost analysis.
Workshop Overview

The workshop begins with a review of the LCC principles that are the subject of the Basic LCC Workshop. The elements of performing a life-cycle cost evaluation are explained. Emphasis is placed on clarifying those issues that often confuse practitioners. Issues include why it is necessary to adjust cash flows for the time-value of money and how to do it, how to estimate costs and savings, and how to handle inflation. Students are shown, step-by-step, how to compute Life-Cycle Costs, Net Savings, and the Savings-to-Investment Ratio. Federal criteria for performing economic evaluations of energy-related building projects are presented. The NIST LCC software is introduced with focus on the windowed version BLCC5. The course uses BLCC5 examples to address specific topics of interest to LCC practitioners, such as how to structure for LCC analysis projects that require

- fuel switching and phased-in capital replacements
- replacement of functional systems
- decisions whether to replace equipment or purchase services, and
- evaluation of an alternative financing contract.

The issue of uncertainty is discussed and guidance is given on how to deal with it in an LCC analysis. Exercises are provided on each topic, to be solved by student teams.
Workshop Agenda

**Topic**

A. Review of LCC Method

B. NIST LCC Software: Overview and BLCC5

C. Fuel Switching and Phased-In Capital Replacements

D. Replacement of Functional Systems to Improve Energy Efficiency

E. Replace Chiller or Purchase Chilled Water

F. Evaluation of Alternative Financing Contracts

G. Exercises
Introduction

Why this course
The energy crisis of the 1970s, higher energy prices, and environmental concerns focused our attention on the critical need to include energy conservation as a major performance objective in the design or rehabilitation of buildings. In the last three decades, the Federal Government, as owner and operator of over a half-million buildings and the nation's largest user of energy, has played a leadership role in improving the energy efficiency of our nation's building stock. Through energy conservation alone, the Government has been able to save nearly a billion dollars a year since 1985, at a savings-to-investment ratio of 5:1 and an internal rate of return of 25%. More recently, water conservation in buildings and the use of renewable energy and green building materials have also been included in the Government's goal of ensuring efficient resource allocation.

Congress and the President, through legislation and executive order, have mandated energy and water conservation goals for federal buildings and have required that these goals be met using cost-effectiveness measures. These measures include both improved operating procedures and the incorporation of energy and water conservation features in the design of new and existing buildings. The primary criterion mandated by Congress and the President for assessing the cost effectiveness of energy and water conservation measures is minimization of life-cycle costs. They have also instructed the Federal Government to make available to the public and private sector methods, computational tools, and data developed by the Federal Energy Management Program.

Scope
This workshop is complementary to the Basic LCC Workshop, which is theory-oriented. This workshop focuses more on project analysis and the use of LCC computer software. Each of the examples discussed provides a different insight into the application of economic analysis to energy and water conservation investments in buildings. The examples will also demonstrate how to structure an analysis for solution using the NIST BLCC computer programs.

The principles of economic evaluation taught in the Basic LCC Workshop, and reviewed at the beginning of this workshop, are applicable to investment decisions both in the public and private sectors. The decisions most relevant to building-related investments are (1) Is the higher initial cost of a project justified by the lower operating costs in later years? and (2) Of several potential alternative investments, which is the most economical in the long run? While this course focuses on investments in energy conservation and renewable resources in federal buildings, either agency-funded or financed through energy services companies or utility energy services companies, the principles are equally applicable to projects undertaken by state and local governments, non-profit organizations, and for-profit companies and corporations.
About this manual
The manual is intended as both an in-class workbook and as a future source of reference and review. It is divided into seven modules by subject matter. The subject matter is discussed by way of sample analyses performed in BLCC5, the windowed version of the NIST LCC software. At the end of Module A, there is a summary of the LCC principles reviewed in the first lecture. For all modules an exercise is provided to reinforce the material discussed in the lecture and to give students hands-on experience with BLCC5. Students are encouraged to work in small groups when solving these classroom exercises. The solution to each classroom exercise is included at the end of each corresponding module in the form of BLCC5 reports.
Module A

Review of LCC Method

Objectives: Upon completion of this module, you will understand

- rationale for Life-Cycle Cost Analysis
- basic LCC methodology
- federal LCC rules
- interpretation of analysis results
Basic Economic Criterion for Capital Investments that Reduce Future Operating Costs

Savings must be greater than costs!
Life-Cycle Costs of Two Alternatives

Alternative A

Alternative B

— Operating Costs

— Investment Costs
Total Life-Cycle Cost is Minimized

- Total LCC
- Investment Costs
- Operating Costs

Dollars

Energy Efficiency

Q*
Net Savings are Maximized

Investment Costs vs. Operating Savings

Energy Efficiency

Q*
Incremental Savings Equal Incremental Costs

Incremental Investment

Incremental OM&R Savings

Q*  Energy Efficiency
Types of Decisions

- Accept/reject projects
- Optimal energy efficiency level
- Optimal system selection or design
- Optimal combination of interdependent systems
- Prioritization of independent projects
Life-Cycle Cost Analysis

LCCA is

- a method of economic analysis that sums all relevant project costs over a given study period in present-value terms.

- most relevant when selecting among mutually exclusive project alternatives that provide the same functional performance but have different initial costs, OM&R costs, and/or expected lives.
Typical Project Costs

- **Investment-related:**
  - Acquisition costs
  - Replacement costs
  - Residual value (resale or disposal cost)

- **Operating-related:**
  - Operation, maintenance, and repair costs
  - Energy and water costs
  - Contract-related costs (for financed projects)

Generally, only amounts that are different need to be considered when comparing mutually exclusive alternatives.
The Study Period

The study period
- is the length of time over which an investment is analyzed based on
  - the expected life of the project and/or
  - the investor’s time horizon.
- Base Date: analysis date to which all cash flows are discounted.
- Service Date: date when building or system is occupied or becomes operational.
- Study period must be the same for all alternatives.
Study Period

Coinciding Study Period and Service Period

Phased-in Planning/Construction/Implementation Period
Adjusting for Different System Lives

SYSTEM I: 15 YEARS

1

SYSTEM II: 20 YEARS

1

Length of study period

© 2023
Present Value and Discounting

A present-value amount

- is the equivalent value to an investor, as of the base date, of a cash amount paid or received at a future date.

The present value of a future amount

- is found by discounting;
  discounting adjusts for the investor’s time-value of money.

The discount rate

- is the interest rate that makes an investor indifferent between cash amounts received or paid at different points in time.
Converting future amounts to present value:

\[ PV = C_t \times \frac{1}{(1+d)^t} \]

\[ LCC = \sum_{t=0}^{n} \frac{C_t}{(1+d)^t} \]

where \( n = \) length of study period.
Useful Discount Factors

(1) Single present value (SPV) factor for one-time amounts or non-annually recurring amounts:

\[ PV = F_t \times SPV_{(t,d)} \]

(2) Uniform present value (UPV) factor for uniform annual amounts:

\[ PV = A_0 \times UPV_{(n,d)} \]

where \( A_0 \) = annual amount at base-date prices
Useful Discount Factors (cont.)

(3) Modified uniform present value (UPV*) factor for changing annual amounts

\[ PV = A_0 \times UPV^*_{(n,d,e)} \]
DOE Energy Price Projections

- DOE energy price escalation rates vary
  - by region (census region)
  - by fuel type (elec., oil, gas, LPG, coal)
  - by rate (residential, commercial, industrial)
  - by year
Summary of Present Value Factors

Single future amount (year t) \[ PV = F_t \times SPV_{(t,d)} \]

Recurring annual amount (over n years) \[ PV = A_0 \times UPV_{(n,d)} \]

Changing annual amount (over n years) \[ PV = A_0 \times UPV^*_{(n,d,e)} \]
Single Present Value Factor

Example: Find the present value of $1,000 received at the end of year 10 when the discount rate is 3.2% (table A-1, Annual Supplement to HB135).

\[ PV = F_t \times SPV \]

\[ PV = 1,000 \times SPV \] \((d=3.2\%, t=10)\)

\[ = 1,000 \times 0.730 = 730 \]
Uniform Present Value (UPV) Factor

Find the present value of an annually recurring operating cost of $1,000 each year for 10 years when the discount rate is 3.2% (table A-2, Annual Supplement to HB135).

\[
PV = A_0 \times \text{UPV}
\]

\[
PV = $1,000 \times \text{UPV} \quad (d=3.2\%, \ n=10)
\]

\[
= $1,000 \times 8.44 = $8,440
\]
Modified Uniform Present Value (UPV*) Factor

Find the present value of an annually recurring operating cost of $1,000 over 10 years, when this cost is expected to escalate at 2%/yr and the discount rate is 3.2% (table A-3a, Annual Supplement to HB135).

\[ PV = A_0 \times UPV^* \]

\[ PV = $1,000 \text{ (annual)} \times UPV^*_{(d=3.2\%, n=10, c=2\%)} \]

\[ = $1,000 \times 9.38 = $9,380 \]
FEMP UPV* Factor for Energy Costs

Find the present value of an annually recurring electricity cost of $1,000 over 10 years, given current DOE energy price escalation rates (Region 4, industrial rates) and the current DOE discount rate of 3.2% (table Ba-4, Annual Supplement to HB135).

\[ PV = A_0 \times UPV^* \]

\[ PV = $1,000 \times UPV^* \] \( (d=3.2\%, n=10, \text{ electr., industrial, region 4}) \)

\[ = $1,000 \times 7.19 = $7,190 \]
Sources of Discount Factors

- Discount factors can be hand-calculated, computer-calculated, or looked up.

- Sources:
  - Annual Supplement to Handbook 135 (for federal projects)
  - NIST DISCOUNT computer program, NISTIR 85-3273-xx
  - Generic discount factor tables, NISTIR 89-4203

- Available from:
  - DOE HELP Desk at 1-800-DOE-EREC (363-3732) or
  - www.eren.doe.gov/femp -- Technical Assistance – Life-Cycle Cost Analysis
  - Updated annually on April 1
Inflation Adjustment in LCCA

Definitions

- Inflation: rate of increase of the general level of prices.
- Escalation: rate of increase in the price of a particular commodity.
- Differential escalation: rate of increase in the price of a particular commodity relative to the rate of increase in the general level of prices.
Inflation Adjustment in LCCA

Definitions (cont.)

- Constant dollars: dollars of uniform purchasing power from year to year, exclusive of general inflation.
- Current dollars: dollars of purchasing power of year in which actual prices are stated, including general inflation.
Change in Consumer Price Indexes: 1980 to 2000
Two Approaches for Dealing with Inflation

- **Exclude general price inflation:**
  - Specify all costs in constant dollars.
  - Use a real discount rate (excluding inflation).

- **Include general price inflation:**
  - Specify all costs in current dollars.
  - Use a nominal discount rate (including inflation).

Both approaches yield the same present values.
Comparing LCCs of Alternative Systems Requires a Common Analytical Perspective

- Base date
- Service date
- Study period
- Discount rate
- Inflation assumption (or constant dollar analysis)
- Cost estimating method(s)
- Operational schedule
- Energy analysis method
Federal Criteria for LCC Analysis

- Energy and Water Conservation Projects—10 CFR 436A/HB135
  - DOE discount rate (updated annually), published in Annual Supplement to Handbook 135
  - Maximum 25-year service period
  - Local energy prices, metered energy quantities
  - DOE energy price escalation rates
  - Analysis usually in constant base-year dollars (i.e., excluding inflation), except for financed projects

- Other federal projects—OMB Circular A-94
  - OMB discount rates, varying with length of study period and type of project
  - No limit on study period
Example A1: Central AC System Selection for Office Building

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Federal building, Washington, DC; DOE Region 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discount rate:</td>
<td>2002 FEMP discount rate: 3.2% real (constant-dollar analysis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel type:</td>
<td>Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price:</td>
<td>$0.08/kWh, local rate as of base date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate type:</td>
<td>Commercial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Useful life:</td>
<td>20 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study period:</td>
<td>20 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base date:</td>
<td>June 2002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Base Case: Conventional System w/o Computer Controls and Economizer

- $103,000 Initial investment costs
- $12,000 Replacement cost for fan at the end of year 12
- $3,500 Residual value at the end of the 20-year study period
- $20,000 Annual electricity costs (250,000 kWh at $0.08/kWh)
- $7,000 Annual OM&R costs
Cash-Flow Diagram for Base Case

$103,000 Initial investment cost

$20,000 annually Electricity

$7,000 annually OM&R

Base Date

Year 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

$12,000 Fan replacement

$3,500 Residual value

A-33
# LCC for Base Case
## (Conventional System)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost Items</th>
<th>Base Date Cost (2)</th>
<th>Year of Occurrence</th>
<th>Discount Factor (4)</th>
<th>Present Value (5)=(2)x(4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial investment</td>
<td>$103,000</td>
<td>Base date</td>
<td>already in present value</td>
<td>$103,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital replacement (fan)</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>SPV$_{12}$ 0.685</td>
<td>$8,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual value</td>
<td>($3,500)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>SPV$_{20}$ 0.533</td>
<td>($1,866)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity: 250,000 kWh at</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>annual</td>
<td>UPV$_{20}^*$ 14.22</td>
<td>$284,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.08/kWh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM&amp;R</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>annual</td>
<td>UPV$_{20}$ 14.61</td>
<td>$102,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total LCC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$496,024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alternative Case:
Energy-Saving System with Computer Controls and Economizer

- $110,000  Initial investment costs
- $ 12,500  Replacement cost for fan at the end of year 12
- $  3,700  Residual value at the end of the 20-year study period
- $ 13,000  Annual electricity costs (162,500 kWh at $0.08/kWh)
- $  8,000  Annual OM&R costs
LCC for Alternative
(Energy-saving system)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost Items</th>
<th>Base Date Cost (2)</th>
<th>Year of Occurrence (3)</th>
<th>Discount Factor (4)</th>
<th>Present Value (5)=(2)x(4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial investment cost</td>
<td>$110,000</td>
<td>Base date</td>
<td>already in present value</td>
<td>$110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital replacement (fan)</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>SPV\textsubscript{12} 0.685</td>
<td>$8,563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual value</td>
<td>($3,700)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>SPV\textsubscript{20} 0.533</td>
<td>($1,972)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity: 162,000 kWh at $0.08/kWh</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>annual</td>
<td>UPV\textsuperscript{*}{20} 14.22</td>
<td>$184,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM&amp;R</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>annual</td>
<td>UPV\textsubscript{20} 14.61</td>
<td>$116,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total LCC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$418,331</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lowest LCC

LCC of Base Case: $496,024
LCC of Alternative: $418,331

Alternative with the lowest LCC is the economic choice.
# Uses of Life-Cycle Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types of Decisions</th>
<th>LCC</th>
<th>Criterion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accept /Reject</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>lowest LCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal Performance</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>lowest LCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal System/Design</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>lowest LCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Priority</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Supplementary Economic Measures

- Net Savings (NS)
- Savings-to-Investment Ratio (SIR)
- Adjusted Internal Rate of Return (AIRR)
- Discounted Payback (DPB)
Net Savings (NS)

\[ \text{NS} = \text{PV of operational savings minus PV of additional investment} \]

\[ \text{NS}_{\text{Alt}} = LCC_\text{BC} - LCC_{\text{ALT}} \]
\[ \text{NS}_{\text{ALT}} = $496,024 - $418,331 \]
\[ \text{NS}_{\text{ALT}} = $ 77,693 \]

Alternative with the highest NS is the economic choice.
# Uses of Net Savings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types of Decisions</th>
<th>LCC</th>
<th>Criterion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accept / Reject</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>&gt; 0 / &lt; 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal Performance</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>maximize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal System/Design</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>maximize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Priority</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Savings-to-Investment Ratio (SIR)

\[ SIR = \text{Ratio of PV of operational savings to PV of additional investment costs} \]
Savings-to-Investment Ratio

\[
\text{SIR} = \frac{\text{PV operational savings}}{\text{PV of additional investment costs}}
\]

PV Operational savings = PV O&M costs_{BC} - PV O&M costs_{ALT}

PVΔ Investment costs = PV investment_{ALT} - PV investment_{BC}

\[
\text{SIR} = \frac{(284,400 + 102,270) - (184,860 + 116,880)}{(110,000 + 8,563 - 1,972) - (103,000 + 8,220 - 1,866)}
\]

\[
\text{SIR} = \frac{84,930}{7,237} = 11.7
\]
Uses of Savings-to-Investment Ratio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types of Decisions</th>
<th>LCC</th>
<th>Criterion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accept / Reject</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>&gt; 1 / &lt; 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal Performance</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal System/Design</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Priority</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>descending order</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meaningful SIR cannot be computed for financed projects.
Adjusted Internal Rate of Return (AIRR)

AIRR = Measure of performance of investment as a percentage yield, assuming reinvestment of cash flows at a given rate (r)

AIRR = (1+r)SIR^{1/N} - 1
= (1+0.032) 11.7^{1/20} - 1
= 16.7%
# Uses of Adjusted Internal Rate of Return

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types of Decisions</th>
<th>LCC</th>
<th>Criterion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accept / Reject</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>&gt; d / &lt; d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal Performance</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal System/Design</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Priority</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>descending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>order</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meaningful AIRR cannot be computed for financed projects.
Discounted Payback (DPB)

\[ \text{DPB} = \text{Minimum value of } n, \text{ years, for which discounted savings in year } t \text{ are at least equal to additional initial investment costs} \]

\[ \sum_{t=1}^{n} \frac{(S_t - \Delta I_t)}{(1 + d)^t} \geq \Delta I_0 \]
Discounted Payback for Alternative

Base-year electricity savings: $7,000
Base-year OM&R savings: - $1,000
Additional Initial Investment: $7,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cumulative PV Savings</th>
<th>ΔInitial Cost</th>
<th>Cumulative PV Net Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$ 5,680</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>-$1,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11,180</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>4,180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Discounted Payback occurs in year 2.
# Uses of Discounted Payback

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types of Decisions</th>
<th>LCC</th>
<th>Criterion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accept / Reject</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>(\leq / \geq) proj.life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal Performance</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal System/Design</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Priority</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meaningful DPB cannot be computed for financed projects.
Example A2: CAC System Selection for Office Building with Planning/Construction Period

- 2-year planning/construction period

- First half of investment cost incurred at end of year 1, second half at service date
Cash Flow Diagram for Base Case with P/C Period

- Initial investment costs: $51,500
- Base Date: 01 02 03
- Service Date: 07 12 18 22
- $20,000 Electricity
- $7,000 OM&R
- $12,000 Cap. repl. (fan)
- $3,500 Residual value
## LCC Calculation for Base Case with P/C Period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost Items</th>
<th>Base Date Cost (2)</th>
<th>Year of Occurrence (3)</th>
<th>Discount Factor (4)</th>
<th>Present Value (5)=(2)x(4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial investment cost:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Installment at midpoint of construction</td>
<td>$51,500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$PV_1 0.969</td>
<td>$49,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Installment at beginning of service period</td>
<td>$51,500</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$PV_2 0.939</td>
<td>$48,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital replacement (fan)</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$PV_{14} 0.643</td>
<td>$7,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual value</td>
<td>($3,500)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>$PV_{22} 0.500</td>
<td>($1,750)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity: 250,000 kWh at $0.08/kWh</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>annual</td>
<td>UPV*_{22-2} 15.24-1.87 = 13.37</td>
<td>$267,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM&amp;R</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>annual</td>
<td>UPV_{22-2} 15.62-1.91 = 13.71</td>
<td>$95,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total LCC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$467,599</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# LCC Calculation for Alternative with P/C Period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost Items</th>
<th>Base Date Cost</th>
<th>Year of Occurrence</th>
<th>Discount Factor</th>
<th>Present Value (5)=(2)x(4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial investment cost:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Installment at midpoint of construction</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>SPV₁ 0.969</td>
<td>$53,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Installment at beginning of service period</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SPV₂ 0.939</td>
<td>$51,645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital replacement (fan)</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>SPV₁₄ 0.643</td>
<td>$8,038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual value</td>
<td>($3,700)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>SPV₂₂ 0.500</td>
<td>($1,850)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250,000 kWh at $0.08/kWh</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>annual</td>
<td>UPV₂₂-₂ 13.37</td>
<td>$173,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM&amp;R</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>annual</td>
<td>UPV₂₂-₂ 13.71</td>
<td>$109,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total LCC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$394,618</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Net Savings for Alternative with P/C Period

\[ NS_{\text{Alt}} = LCC_{BC} - LCC_{\text{ALT}} \]

\[ NS_{\text{ALT}} = \$467,599 - \$394,618 \]

\[ NS_{\text{ALT}} = \$72,981 \]

Savings-to-Investment Ratio (with P/C period)

\[ SIR = \frac{(267,400 + 95,970) - (173,810 + 109,680)}{(104,940 + 8,038 - 1,850) - (98,263 + 7,716 - 1,750)} \]

\[ SIR = \frac{79,880}{6,899} = 11.6 \]
Exercise A1

Attic Insulation

Materials required: Annual Supplement to Handbook 135
Four-function calculator

Note: These problems are intended for manual solution.

Use the worksheet on the next page to determine the level of insulation with the lowest life-cycle cost, which is to be installed in the attic of a house located in Northern California. The existing insulation level is R-11.

Location: West (Region 4)
Base date: June 2002
Service date: June 2002
Discount rate: 3.2%
Expected life: 25 years
Replacements: none
Residual value: none
Electricity price: 0.08/kWh
Rate type: Residential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insulation Level</th>
<th>Annual energy consumption kWh</th>
<th>Installed Cost ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R-11</td>
<td>9602</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-19</td>
<td>7055</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-30</td>
<td>6804</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-38</td>
<td>6703</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Worksheet for Exercise A1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R-value</th>
<th>Initial Cost ($)</th>
<th>Annual kWh</th>
<th>Energy Cost</th>
<th>Total LCC ($)</th>
<th>Net Savings ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4) = (3)X$0.08/kWh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-19</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>7055</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-30</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>6804</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-38</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>6703</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exercise A2

Selection of Heating System

Select the residential heating system with the lower life-cycle cost and calculate its Net Savings and Savings-to-Investment Ratio. Use the worksheet on the next page.

Annual space heating load: 50 MBtu
Fuel oil price: $1.12/gallon ($8.00/MBtu)
Natural gas price: $0.80/therm ($8.00/MBtu)
Rate type: Residential
Location: Midwest (Region 2)
Discount rate: 3.2%
Base date/service date: April 2002
Study Period: 15 years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Oil Furnace</th>
<th>Gas Furnace</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial cost:</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual maintenance cost</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual efficiency (average)</td>
<td>82%</td>
<td>83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected life (years)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual value</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Worksheet for Exercise A2

LCC = Initial Cost + PV energy + PV maintenance - PV residual value

Oil Furnace:
LCC = __________ + __________ + __________ - _________
LCC = __________

Gas Furnace:
LCC = __________ + __________ + __________ - _________
LCC = __________

NS = __________ - __________
NS = __________

SIR = Net reduction in operating-related costs
Increase in investment-related costs
SIR = __________
SIR = __________
# Solution to Exercise A1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R-value</th>
<th>Initial Cost ($)</th>
<th>Annual kWh</th>
<th>Energy Cost Annual ($)</th>
<th>Life ($)</th>
<th>Total LCC ($)</th>
<th>Net Savings ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R-11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9602</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>11,543</td>
<td>11,543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-19</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>7055</td>
<td>564</td>
<td>8,477</td>
<td>8,927</td>
<td>2,616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-30*</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>6804</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>8,176</td>
<td>8,826</td>
<td>2,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-38</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>6703</td>
<td>536</td>
<td>8,056</td>
<td>8,856</td>
<td>2,687</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UPV* = 15.03

*R-30 has the lowest Life-Cycle Cost and the highest Net Savings.
Solution to Exercise A2

Lowest Life-Cycle Cost:

\[ \text{LCC} = \text{Initial Cost} + \text{PV energy} + \text{PV maintenance} - \text{PV residual value} \]

Oil Furnace:

\[ \text{LCC} = 4,500 + (50/0.82 \times 8.00 \times 11.08) + (125 \times 11.77) - (500 \times 0.623) \]
\[ \text{LCC} = 4,500 + 5,405 + 1,471 - 312 \]
\[ \text{LCC} = 11,064 \]

Gas Furnace:

\[ \text{LCC} = 5,000 + (50/0.83 \times 8.00 \times 11.63) + (75 \times 11.77) - (1,000 \times 0.623) \]
\[ \text{LCC} = 5,000 + 5,605 + 883 - 623 \]
\[ \text{LCC} = 10,865 \]

Net Savings for Gas Furnace:

\[ \text{NS} = 11,064 - 10,865 \]
\[ \text{NS} = 199 \]

SIR for Gas Furnace:

\[ \text{SIR} = \frac{5,405 + 1,471}{5,605 + 883} - \frac{5,000 - 623}{4,500 - 312} \]

\[ \text{SIR} = \frac{388}{189} \]

\[ \text{SIR} = 2.05 \]
Summary of the Life-Cycle Costing Method

Savings and investment costs
The basic criterion for determining whether a design alternative that increases capital investment and lowers future operating costs is cost effective is that the savings generated by the investment must be greater than the additional investment cost. The number of years over which the savings are accumulated and the weighting of future costs (or cost savings) relative to present costs are major considerations in life-cycle cost (LCC) analysis.

Life-cycle cost
The LCC concept requires that all costs and savings related to a design decision be evaluated over a common study period and adjusted for the time value of money before they can be meaningfully compared. Choosing building systems on the basis of first cost alone can increase the long-run owning and operating costs of a building. For example, the purchase of a low-efficiency heating system, while initially less expensive than a more efficient system, will incur higher energy costs when in use. The difference may be significant since for many building systems only a small part of the life-cycle cost is attributable to the initial purchase price. The greater part is usually attributable to ongoing operating, maintenance, repair, and energy costs.

The principles of present-value analysis, which are the basis for the life-cycle cost method, apply to investments in federal, state, and local governments whether they are funded by the government agency from tax appropriations or financed through private-sector energy or utility services companies.

To supplement LCC analysis, there are additional measures of economic effectiveness, such as Net Savings (NS), Savings-to-Investment Ratio (SIR), Adjusted Internal Rate of Return (AIRR) and Discounted Payback Period (DPB) period. If computed correctly, all of these measures are consistent with the LCC method.

Particular care must be given to the use of the DPB as a criterion for accepting or rejecting projects. The DPB is consistent with the LCC method only when nothing more is required than that payback occur before the end of the study period and if cumulative net savings after payback is achieved are positive. DPB is not consistent with the LCC method when an arbitrary payback period is specified as a cut-off point for project acceptance.

Comparing alternatives
From a decision standpoint, the LCC of a design alternative only has meaning when it is compared against the LCC of a base case. For example, Alternative B has a higher investment cost but lower operating-related costs than Base Case A, although both are expected to perform equally well with regard to their basic purpose. Since the sum of investment cost plus operating cost (including energy costs) for alternative B is less than that for A, alternative B is the more cost-effective choice. Note that in an existing building, the base case alternative (i.e., the existing design) may not require any investment; it may be the "do nothing" alternative. In that case, the life-cycle cost of the base case is made up entirely of operating-related costs, which must be compared against the combined investment and operating costs of the alternatives considered. In other cases (e.g., a
new building design) the base case may be the design with the lowest first cost or the minimum level of performance that satisfies building code requirements.

**Minimizing total owning and operating costs**

The graph in slide A-4 is typical of energy conservation investments. It compares the owning and operating costs associated with a wide range of energy efficiency levels for a building system (e.g., exterior wall insulation or air conditioner efficiency). Generally, as the level of energy efficiency increases, initial costs increase at an increasing rate. Lower levels of efficiency can generally be achieved at low cost, but as the efficiency level is increased, structural, mechanical, or design modifications must be made to accommodate the added components. This quickly adds to the initial cost. For example, to increase the effective thermal resistance value of a wall, the wall thickness must be increased or a more costly type of insulation must be used; or, in the case of air conditioners, significantly larger heat exchangers or more costly compressors are necessary to increase energy efficiency. For some systems, such as fossil-fired furnaces, there are practical limits to the extent to which efficiency can be increased, causing the investment cost curve to bend sharply upwards.

The operating cost curve in the graph shows that as the energy efficiency of the system is increased, energy consumption is decreased, but at a decreasing rate. In fact, energy consumption is generally inversely proportional to energy efficiency so that additional units of improvement generate less savings than the ones before. For example, increasing the thermal resistance value of attic insulation from R-30 to R-40 only saves about 18% as much energy as increasing the level from R-10 to R-20.

The total cost curve is the vertical summation of the investment cost and operating cost associated with any level of energy efficiency. The lowest point on the total cost curve, $Q^*$, determines the level of energy efficiency that minimizes life-cycle costs. It is important to recognize that there are a number of factors that contribute to this result. For example, longer study periods, more severe climates, lower conservation costs (say through technology improvements), and higher energy prices all tend to result in a higher level of energy efficiency becoming cost-effective.

**Maximizing net savings**

The graph in slide A-5 shows that the most cost-effective level of energy conservation can also be determined by finding the level that maximizes net savings, the difference between total costs and total savings. The slide shows two curves, the investment cost curve, which is identical to that shown in the previous slide, and a savings curve. The savings curve is determined by taking the difference between the operating cost at the zero level of investment and the operating cost at any other level of investment on the graph.

Note that total savings are greater than total costs anywhere between the origin and the point where the two curves cross. Thus we might conclude that any level of investment between these two points is justified. But in fact the economically optimal level of energy efficiency is that level for which net savings is greatest, again $Q^*$. This is the same point that was determined by finding the level with the lowest LCC. This is not surprising if you recognize that net savings at any point along the horizontal axis of the graph in slide A-4 is the difference between the LCC of the base case (measured at the zero investment level) and the LCC of the alternative at that point. Thus the energy efficiency level with the lowest LCC must have the highest net savings. By contrast, at the point
where investment cost just equals savings (slide A-5), you are no better off than you were at the origin, since in both cases net savings is zero.

**Incremental savings versus incremental costs**

Graph A-6 provides an additional look at the relationship between the investment cost curve and the operating cost curve. Here incremental costs and incremental savings are plotted. Each additional unit of energy efficiency results in smaller and smaller increments in savings and greater and greater additions to cost. The shape of these curves is quite typical: conservation investment costs are increasing at an increasing rate and energy savings are decreasing at a decreasing rate. The point where these two curves cross determines the economically optimal level of energy efficiency, again Q*, the point at which the last increment in cost increases savings by the same amount. This is the same point, Q*, found by minimizing LCC or maximizing net savings. At any point to the left of Q*, incremental savings are higher than incremental costs, so that increasing the energy efficiency level will reduce life-cycle costs and increase net savings. At any point to the right of Q*, the intersection, incremental savings are less than incremental costs, so that reducing the energy efficiency level will reduce life-cycle costs and increase net savings.

**Economic efficiency**

It is essential to recognize that all three of these methods arrive at the same optimal level of energy efficiency. In general, if the LCC methodology is applied correctly, all three of these methods arrive at the same optimal level of energy efficiency. Economists refer to the level of investment where life-cycle cost is minimized, net savings is maximized, and incremental investment is equal to incremental savings as the "economically efficient" level of investment for a given project.

The above treatment of costs and savings assumes that the energy efficiency of building systems can be improved in a continuous fashion. In fact, commercially available systems are rarely available in a continuous range of efficiency ratings. However, the underlying concepts shown here are valid even when efficiency improvements come in "step" form. That is, the alternative with the lowest LCC will be the most cost-effective choice, given that it satisfies the other performance objectives of the system. In every case, finding the alternative with the lowest LCC will provide sufficient information to choose the economically efficient level of investment.

**Types of decisions**

There are five types of investment decisions related to energy conservation to which economic analysis can be usefully applied:

(1) An **accept/reject project** is a project that is optional from a building design standpoint and can be either implemented or not, depending on whether or not it is a good investment. A good example is the installation of standard storm windows over existing single-pane windows in a house. The comfort level of a house can be maintained at an acceptable level with or without storm windows, but with storm windows installed much less energy will be used. (If several options are available with different levels of energy performance, then this becomes a decision about the optimal efficiency level.)

(2) **Optimal efficiency level** refers to the problem of selecting the most cost-effective level of energy performance for a building system. For example, attic insulation can be installed over a
wide range of thermal resistance levels, an air conditioner can have a wide range of seasonal efficiency ratings, and a solar heating system can have a wide range of collector areas.

(3) **Optimal system selection** refers to the problem of selecting the most cost-effective system type for a particular application. System selection can directly impact the energy performance of a building. Examples include the choice of the heating and cooling system types for a building (e.g., electric heat pump or gas furnace with electric air conditioning), wall design (e.g., masonry or wood frame), or even insulation type (e.g., rigid foam or mineral wool).

(4) **Optimal combination of interdependent projects** refers to the problem of selecting two or more building systems at the same time, recognizing that the implementation of one system will have significant effects on the energy savings potential of the other, and vice-versa. For example, installing a high-efficiency furnace will reduce the energy savings potential of storm windows, while installing storm windows will reduce the energy savings potential of installing a high-efficiency furnace.

(5) **Prioritization of independent projects** is required when a number of cost-effective energy conservation investments have been identified but not enough funding is available to implement all of these projects. Economic analysis allows the ranking of these projects in decreasing order of cost effectiveness as a guideline to allocating available funding.

**Basic steps in LCC analysis**
The basic steps in an LCC analysis are to
- identify the alternatives under consideration,
- specify the data requirements and establish assumptions,
- estimate the costs in dollars,
- adjust costs for time value of money,
- compute total LCC for each alternative, and
- choose the alternative with the lowest total life-cycle cost.

Depending on the circumstances, you may also want to calculate supplementary measures of economic performance, perform an uncertainty assessment, and add a narrative describing non-economic issues. All of these steps will be covered during the workshop.

**Typical project costs**
**Relevant effects**
To make a decision about economic efficiency, it is important to measure the economic consequences of alternatives. Data requirements for making an economic decision are not the same as those for keeping an accounting system. For an LCC analysis, you need, in general, **evaluate only costs that change** from one alternative to another. Costs that remain the same do not decrease or increase the life-cycle costs of an alternative relative to the base case and thus need not be included.

Because collecting cost data can be expensive, you want to focus on collecting those data which are likely to have a **significant effect** on the life-cycle costs of an alternative. You do not want to spend your limited resources on collecting data that have little impact.
Do not include "sunk" costs in your analysis. Sunk costs are those costs that have already been incurred and cannot be avoided by future decisions. Only amounts that can be changed by the decision need to be included in the analysis.

Non-tangible costs are costs or benefits that cannot easily be expressed in dollar amounts. Even though they cannot be explicitly included in an LCC analysis, their effects should be described in a narrative so that they will not be overlooked when making a decision.

Types of costs
Life-cycle costs typically include investment-related costs and operational costs. Acquisition costs, including costs for planning, design, and construction, are investment-related, as are residual values such as resale value, salvage value, or disposal costs. Under the FEMP rule, capital replacement costs are also defined as investment-related. Energy costs, maintenance costs, and repair costs are considered operational costs, that is, non-investment-related costs. This definition is useful when computing economic measures that evaluate long-run savings in operational costs in relation to total capital investment costs.

Some of the costs included in an LCC analysis are annually recurring, such as energy, and routine maintenance and repair costs. Non-annually recurring costs are those that may occur only one time during the life-cycle, such as acquisition costs and residual values, or several times, such as replacement costs. This definition is needed for choosing the appropriate discount factors used to convert future costs to present values.

In a third classification, acquisition costs are designated as initial costs and all other costs as future costs, a useful classification both for selecting discount factors and for relating initial investment costs to the operating costs of a project.

All costs included in the analysis are expressed in base-year dollars. These base-year amounts will be multiplied by discount factors that incorporate the discount rate and any applicable escalation rate.

Energy and water costs
Special criteria apply to energy costs in analyses of conservation measures considered for federal buildings:

Current prices: It is essential to get current energy prices from local suppliers. It is better not to use regional or national average energy or water cost data, since they do not reflect local supply and demand conditions. Prices should take into account, where applicable, rate type, rate structure, summer and winter differentials, block rates, and demand charges to reflect an estimate as close as possible to today's actual price.

Energy price projections: Energy prices are assumed to increase or decrease at a rate different from general price inflation. To avoid inconsistencies in LCC analyses throughout the government, it is required under the FEMP rule (10 CFR 436A) to adjust today's energy price estimates by the energy price projections published annually by DOE. These energy price projections are embedded in the discount factors updated annually and published on April 1 of each year in Energy Prices and Discount Factors for Life-Cycle Cost Analysis 20xx, Annual Supplement to NBS Handbook 135 and
NBS Special Publication 709. These projections are also included in the NIST BLCC computer programs.

**Water costs:** In 1995 water conservation was added to energy conservation as a designated goal for the Federal Energy Management Program. No special water usage/disposal escalation rates are projected by DOE.

### Setting the study period

The study period is the time over which the effects of a decision are of interest to the decision-maker. There is no one correct study period, but it must be sufficiently long to enable a correct assessment of long-run economic performance. Often the life of the system under analysis is used as the study period. However, the Federal Government limits the study period for energy and water conservation projects to a maximum of 25 years from the service date (Beneficial Occupancy Date in MILCON analyses). Apart from the 25-year maximum limit, there are other factors that determine the length of the study period:

1. **Compare all alternatives over the same study period.** Present-value cash flows calculated for one time period would not be comparable with those calculated for a longer or shorter period.

2. **Calculate all measures of economic evaluation (LCC, NS, SIR, AIRR) using the same study period,** otherwise they would not be consistent with each other.

3. **Consider the time horizon of the investor.** The study period may be shorter or longer depending on whether the investor is, for example, the builder or the occupant of a building.

4. **Adjust for different expected lives of buildings or systems.** In order to fit different expected lives into the same study period, equalize the differing time periods by using replacement values and residual values, such as a resale value, salvage value, or disposal costs.

### Discounting future costs to present value

Before we can compare or sum costs occurring at different points over the study period, they must be converted to a common point in time to reflect the time value of money. This means that future costs (or savings) have to be discounted to present value so that they can be directly compared with initial investment costs.

**Cash-flow conventions**

There are several cash-flow conventions that may be used when discounting costs occurring over the study period to present value. One-time costs are usually discounted from the actual time of occurrence. Annually recurring costs are discounted from the end of the year (FEMP) or the middle of the year (DoD). Costs occurring at the beginning of the study period do not need to be discounted since they are already in present value.

**Discount rate**

The discount rate used to adjust future costs to present value is the rate of interest that makes the investor indifferent between cash amounts received at different points in time. The discount rate
adjusts for inflation and the real earning power of money. This rate is often referred to as the **minimum acceptable rate of return** (MARR). It is important to recognize that every investor has his or her own time preference for money, and thus his or her own discount rate.

**Discount factors**
Pre-calculated discount factors can be used to calculate present values by multiplying the base-year dollar amounts by the appropriate discount factor. NIST publication *Discount Factor Tables for Life-Cycle Cost Analyses* (NISTIR 89-4203) contains pre-calculated discount factors that incorporate FEMP and OMB discount rates and DOE energy price escalation rates. These discount factors are also embedded in the NIST BLCC programs or may be calculated using the NIST DISCOUNT program.

**Common discount factor applications**
When performing an LCC analysis, three types of future cash flows are most commonly encountered, each requiring a different type of present-value factor:

1. The **one-time cash flow** is multiplied by the Single Present Value (SPV) factor to find its present value. An example of a one-time cash flow is a replacement cost or a residual value at the end of the study period.

2. The **uniform annual amount** is multiplied by the Uniform Present Value (UPV) factor to find the present value. An example of a uniform annual amount is an annual operating and maintenance cost that remains the same from year to year.

3. The **changing annual amount** varies from year to year at some known rate, which can be either constant or variable from year to year. The base-year amount \( A_0 \) is multiplied by the Modified Uniform Present Value (UPV*) factor to find the present value. An example of an amount that changes at a variable rate each year is the annual energy cost of a building when the physical amount of energy consumed is expected to be reasonably constant but energy prices are expected to change from year to year. An amount changing at a constant rate may be an operating cost that increases annually due to expected higher maintenance costs.

**UPV* factors for energy costs**
For LCC analyses related to energy conservation in federal facilities, NIST publishes UPV* factors specifically for use with future energy costs. The NIST UPV* factors explicitly incorporate the FEMP discount rate and DOE projections of energy price increases over the next 30 years. They are published in NISTIR 85-3273, *Energy Price Indices and Discount Factors for Life-Cycle Cost Analysis 20xx*, tables B-1a through B-5a. Because the FEMP discount rate and the DOE projections of energy price escalation rates change from year to year, this publication is updated by NIST each year on April 1. The UPV* factors in this publication are differentiated by fuel type, rate type (residential, commercial, industrial), and by region (Northeast, Midwest, South, and West). The UPV* factor for energy costs is used with the annual energy cost computed in base-year dollars.

**How to handle inflation in LCC analysis**

**Definitions**
An economic evaluation of capital investments over time needs to consider both the earning power of money, and the changing purchasing power of the dollar as reflected by the discount
rate. The following five terms will be used in the discussion of how to handle inflation in life-cycle cost analysis:

- **Price inflation**: A rise in the general price level, tantamount to a decline in the general purchasing power of the dollar.

- **Price escalation**: Increase in the price of a particular commodity, such as energy.

- **Differential (or real) price escalation**: The difference between the rate of general inflation and the rate of escalation in the price of a particular commodity. For example, if the price of a particular commodity increases at exactly the same rate as general inflation, the differential price escalation rate is 0%. Energy prices are a type of cost that has deviated significantly from general inflation since the early 1970s. For this reason, the FEMP LCC methodology for evaluating energy conservation investments requires that projected increases in energy prices be explicitly included in the economic analysis, while other categories of costs are generally assumed to increase at the rate of general inflation.

- **Current dollars** and **constant dollars**: Current dollars include the rate of general price inflation, constant dollars exclude the rate of general price inflation.

- **Nominal discount rates** and **real discount rates**: Nominal discount rates include the rate of general price inflation, real discount rates exclude the rate of general price inflation.

**Treatment of inflation**

There are **two basic approaches for dealing with inflation** in an economic analysis.

1. Use **current dollars and a nominal discount rate and price escalation rates**. The rate of inflation is included in the future dollar amounts, and in the discount and price escalation rates. This is the approach that is generally used when tax considerations are included in the economic analysis, or when current-dollar cash flows need to be compared with current-dollar savings, as is the case for ESPC projects.

2. Use **constant dollars and a real discount rate and price escalation rates**. Future dollar amounts, as well as the discount and escalation rates, **exclude inflation**. In this case a real discount rate and differential price escalation rates are included in the analysis. Constant-dollar analyses are generally used in agency-funded government studies.

Both constant- and current-dollar analyses, if conducted properly, will **yield exactly the same present-value result**, and thus support the same conclusion. However, it is generally easier to conduct an economic analysis in constant dollars because the underlying rate of inflation from year to year over the study period does not need to be estimated.

It is important to differentiate between a **present-value analysis** of a capital investment and a **budget analysis**, where funds must be appropriated for year-to-year disbursement. The purpose of a present-value analysis is to determine whether the overall savings appear to justify the required investment at the time that the investment decision is being made. A budget analysis must include
general inflation to assure that sufficient funding will be appropriated in future years to cover actual expenses.

**Relationship between real and nominal rates:**

\[
\begin{align*}
d &= (1 + D)/(1 + I) - 1 \\
D &= (1 + d) (1 + I) - 1 \\
e &= (1 + E)/(1 + I) - 1 \\
E &= (1 + e) (1 + I) - 1 \end{align*}
\]

where 
- \(d\) = real discount rate, excluding inflation 
- \(D\) = nominal discount rate, including inflation 
- \(e\) = real rate of escalation, excluding inflation 
- \(E\) = nominal rate of escalation, including inflation 
- \(I\) = rate of inflation

**Supplementary measures of economic performance**

Supplementary measures of economic performance can be used to determine the comparative cost effectiveness of capital investment. Several widely used measures are presented in this workshop. These are **Net Savings, Savings-to-Investment Ratio, Adjusted Internal Rate of Return, and Payback Period**. Except for the Payback Period, these measures are consistent with and build upon the Life-Cycle Cost methodology. All of these supplementary measures are comparative rather than absolute measures of performance: they are calculated for the alternative course of action in relation to a base case.

**Net Savings (NS)**

NS is a measure of long-run profitability of an alternative relative to a base case. The NS can be calculated as an extension of the LCC method to show the difference between the LCC of a base case and the LCC of an alternative. It can also be calculated directly from differences in the individual cash flows between a base case and an alternative.

The NS can be used like the LCC measure to determine a project's cost-effectiveness. **For a project alternative to be cost effective with respect to the base case, it must have an NS of greater than zero.** But with a zero Net Savings, the minimum required rate of return (MARR) has been achieved because the required rate of return is built into the net savings computation through the discount rate. NS is not useful for ranking projects.

**Savings-to-Investment Ratio (SIR)**

The SIR is a dimensionless measure of performance that expresses the ratio of savings to costs. The numerator of the ratio contains the operation-related savings; the denominator contains the increase in investment-related costs. **An SIR > 1.0 means that an alternative is cost-effective relative to a base case.** For selecting the optimal energy efficiency level or the optimal system or design, the SIR method is reliable only if based on incremental SIRs.

The SIR is recommended for setting priority among projects when the budget is insufficient to fund all cost-effective projects. The projects are ranked in descending order of their SIRs.
Adjusted Internal Rate of Return (AIRR)
The AIRR is calculated as a percentage yield. The yield rate is compared with the investor’s MARR. The AIRR has to be higher than the MARR for an investment to be considered cost effective. (The AIRR is a modified version of the Internal Rate of Return (IRR); it uses the discount rate rather than the calculated rate of return as the reinvestment rate for saved cash flows.) The AIRR is used in the same way as the SIR.

Discounted Payback (DPB)
The DPB measures how long it takes to recover initial investment costs. It is calculated as the number of years elapsed between the initial investment and the time at which cumulative savings, net of accrued costs, are just sufficient to offset investment costs. The DPB takes the time value of money into account by using discounted cash flows. If the discount rate is assumed to be zero, the method is called Simple Payback (SPB), a measure of evaluation less accurate than the DPB.

Both the DPB and the SPB ignore all costs and savings that occur after payback has been reached. They should be used only as a rough screening measure for accept/reject decisions.

Uncertainty assessment in LCC analysis
Decisions about energy conservation investments in buildings typically involve a great deal of uncertainty about their costs and potential savings. Performing an LCC analysis greatly increases the likelihood of choosing an alternative that saves money in the long run. Yet, there may still be some uncertainty associated with the LCC results; LCC analyses are usually performed early in the design process when only estimates of costs and savings are available rather than dollar amounts that are certain. Uncertainty in input values creates the risk that a decision will have a less favorable outcome than expected.

Even though you may be uncertain about some of the input values, especially those occurring in the future, it is still better to include them in an economic evaluation than to base your evaluation on first costs only. Ignoring uncertain long-run costs implies the assumption that they are zero, a poor assumption to make.

There are techniques that allow you to estimate the cost of choosing the “wrong” alternative. Sensitivity analysis and breakeven analysis are two approaches that are so simple to perform that they should be part of every LCC analysis. These and a number of other approaches to risk and uncertainty assessment are described in detail in Techniques for Treating Uncertainty and Risk in the Economic Evaluation of Building Investments by Harold E. Marshall, NIST Special Publication 757, September 1988.

Sensitivity analysis
Sensitivity Analysis measures the impact on the analysis results of changing one or more key input values about which there is uncertainty. Sensitivity analysis can be performed with respect to any measure of worth (LCC, NS, SIR, AIRR, PB). The sensitivity of these measures can be compared among alternatives.
Identifying critical inputs: It is important to know which of the uncertain input parameters have the greatest effect on LCC results. To identify the critical inputs, simply increase the value of each of them in turn by a certain percentage and, holding all others constant, recalculate the economic measure to be tested. The higher the percentage change in outcome for a given change in input value, the greater the effect.

Estimating the range of results: To arrive at an estimate of the upper and lower bounds of an economic measure, it can be recalculated using the lowest and highest likely estimates of its input variables, corresponding to the most optimistic or pessimistic scenarios.

“What if” scenarios: Identifying critical input values and determining the range of economic measures answers a number of “what if” questions. Sensitivity analysis is a good technique for taking a closer look at the most plausible “what if” scenarios, in order to be prepared to answer these types of questions when they arise during the decision-making process.

Breakeven analysis
Decision makers sometimes want to know the maximum cost of an input that will allow the project to still break even. or, conversely, what minimum benefit a project can produce and still cover the cost of the investment.

To perform breakeven analysis, benefits and costs are set equal: all variables are specified, except the breakeven variable; and the breakeven variable is solved for algebraically.

Advantages and disadvantages of sensitivity and breakeven analyses
Results of sensitivity analysis and breakeven analysis can be presented in text, tables, or graphs. They are easy to perform and easy to understand and require no additional methods of computation beyond those needed for LCC analysis. The breakeven value can serve as a benchmark value to be compared against its predicted performance. The disadvantages of sensitivity analysis and breakeven analysis are that they do not give a probabilistic measure of the risk of choosing an uneconomic project and do not include an explicit measure of risk attitude.

Summary of FEMP LCC criteria
The following criteria, consistent with the FEMP rules outlined in 10 CFR 436A, specifically apply to the economic evaluation of energy and water conservation and renewable energy projects in federal buildings:

Constant-dollar analysis
In general, use constant dollar analysis and real discount and escalation rates. The DOE/FEMP discount rate and energy price escalation rates are real rates, that is, they exclude the rate of general price inflation. If, as for example, in the case of alternative financing projects, the analysis is performed in current dollars, the inflation rate has to be added to the discount rate and price escalation rates.

The DOE discount rate and corresponding discount factors are updated annually on April 1 and published in NISTIR 85-3273, Energy Price Indices and Discount Factors for Life-Cycle Cost...
Analysis, the Annual Supplement to NIST Handbook 135, and in the NIST LCC computer programs, BLCC4 and BLCC5.

Discounting convention
Cash flows are discounted from the end of the year. (In MILCON analyses cash flows are discounted from the middle of the year.)

Present values
For reasons of consistency, the FEMP rule prescribes the use of present-value analysis for evaluating energy- and water-related projects. All future dollar amounts should be discounted to the base date of the project. Note that “present-value” amounts are not the same as constant dollar amounts as of the base date, since the latter do not reflect the adjustment for the time value of money.

Energy prices
The FEMP LCC method uses local energy and water prices at the building site in calculating the annual dollar value of the energy or water consumed by a building or building system. Local energy and water prices should reflect the type of rate charged (residential, commercial, or industrial), differences between summer and winter rates, the impact of block rates on marginal energy and water costs, and demand charges. The analyst should not artificially adjust energy or water prices to reflect environmental externalities.

If fuel is purchased for on-site electricity generation, the costs of the fuel at the point of generation, plus the costs incurred in generating and distributing the electricity, should be used in the analysis.

Quantity of energy and water usage
Since the FEMP LCC method uses local energy and water prices at the building site, energy and water quantities should be stated in units consistent with unit prices at the point of metering. Equivalent quantities of energy or water at some earlier point in the supply chain (e.g., oil or coal prices before conversion to electricity) should not be used.

DOE energy price escalation rates
Energy prices are assumed to change at rates different from the rate of general price inflation. DOE annually projects real (differential) energy price escalation rates for the next three years, by Census region, rate type, and fuel type. These real energy price escalation rates and the real DOE discount rate are used to calculate the modified present value factors (UPV* factors) for use in FEMP LCC analyses. The UPV* factors are updated and published annually as a set of tables in NISTIR 85-3273, the Annual Supplement to Handbook 135. At present there are no equivalent DOE projections of escalation rates for water costs.

The real price escalation rates for energy costs are incorporated into LCC evaluations in the following ways:

1) by multiplying the appropriate UPV* factor by the base-year annual energy cost (or savings) to calculate a present value; or

2) by using the most recent version of the NIST BLCC computer programs, which read the DOE-projected differential escalation rates from a file on the diskette and automatically compute the present value of energy costs
Note: FEMP suggests that DOE energy price projections be replaced with appropriately documented projections provided by your utility company for the years for which they are available.

Items other than energy and water costs in FEMP studies are generally assumed to have a zero real escalation rate unless there is documentable evidence to the contrary. This is equivalent to saying that the prices of non-energy items are assumed to change at the same rate as general price inflation.

Study period
The maximum study period for federal energy conservation projects is 25 years from the date of occupancy of a building or the date of operation of a system. Any lead time for planning, design, or construction may be added to the 25-year maximum study period.

The study period should be the same for all alternatives under consideration and the lesser of 25 years, or the estimated use of the building or life of the system. Replacement costs and residual values, such as a salvage value, a disposal cost, or a resale value, are used to equalize the study period for the various alternatives.

For evaluating energy use and related investments in a leased federal building, the study period is the lesser of 25 years or the effective remaining term of the lease, including renewal options likely to be exercised.

Uncertainty assessment
If uncertainty analysis casts substantial doubt on the results of LCC analysis, federal agencies are advised to obtain more reliable input data or eliminate the project. Federal agencies are directed to use the DOE discount rate as published, without testing for sensitivity.

No evaluation required
The FEMP rule states that

(1) A project is presumed cost-effective if it saves energy and if the costs of implementing the energy conservation measure are insignificant, and

(2) a project is presumed not cost-effective if the building is

(a) occupied under a one-year lease without renewal option or with a renewal option that is not likely to be exercised;
(b) occupied under a lease that includes the cost of utilities in the rent, with no pass-through to the government of energy savings; or
(c) scheduled for demolition or retirement within one year.
Suggested Cost Estimating Guides for LCC Analysis*

BNI CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATING COSTBOOKS
BNI Building News
1612 S. Clementine St., Anaheim, CA 92802
1-888-264-2665
http://www.bni-books.com

DODGE COST ESTIMATING SERVICES
McGraw-Hill Construction Information Group
http://www.dodge.construction.com

DOLLARS AND CENTS OF SHOPPING CENTERS
DOLLARS AND CENTS OF MULTIFAMILY HOUSING
The Urban Land Institute
1025 Thomas Jefferson St., NW, Suite 500, Washington, DC 20007
(202) 624-7000, 1-800-321-5011
http://www.uli.org

EXPERIENCE EXCHANGE REPORTS (EER)
Building Owners & Managers Association International (BOMA)
1201 New York Ave., N.W., Ste. 300, Washington, DC 20005
(202) 408-2662
http://www.boma.org

MS/B UNDERWRITING ESTIMATORS
Marshall & Swift/Boeckh
911 Wilshire Blvd., 16th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90017
1-800-421-8042
http://www.msbinfocom/underwriting.asp

MEANS BUILDING CONSTRUCTION COST DATA-MEANS FACILITIES
M&R DATA
MEANS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR COST DATA
R. S. Means Co., Inc.
100 Construction Plaza, Box 800, Kingston, MA 02364-0800
(617) 585-7880
http://www.rsmmeans.com/means/demo/shortlst.html

NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATOR-BUILDING COST MANUAL-BERGER
BUILDING COST FILE
Craftsman Book Company
6058 Corte del Cedro, Carlsbad, CA 92009
1-800-829-8123
http://www.craftsman-book.com

*Note: The asterisk indicates that these resources are specifically recommended as valuable guides for conducting Life Cycle Cost (LCC) Analysis.
RICHARDSON'S GENERAL CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATING STANDARDS
RICHARDSON'S PROCESS PLANT CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATING STANDARDS
T&M Concepts
P.O. Box 34284, Las Vegas, NV 8913-4284
1-877-653-2678
http://www.tandmconcepts.com/richardsons.htm

SWEET'S DIRECTORY
McGraw-Hill Construction Information Group
http://www.sweets.construction.com

THE WHITESTONE BUILDING MAINTENANCE & REPAIR COST REFERENCE
Whitestone Research
P.O. Box 1250, Seattle, WA 98101
1-800-210-0137
http://www.whitestoneresearch.com

*Most of the listed publishers issue additional more specialized cost guides.
Module B

NIST LCC Software: Overview and BLCC5

Objectives: Upon completion of this module, you will be able to

- use BLCC5 to evaluate energy and water conservation projects.

- describe the features of other NIST LCC computer programs.
BLCC 5.1-02
Building Life-Cycle Cost Program

for Energy and Water Conservation
and Renewable Energy Projects
Overview – BLCC5

- Economic analysis of capital investments that reduce future costs
- Focus on energy and water conservation in buildings
- Downloadable from DOE/FEMP web site
Current Modules – BLCC5

- FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
  - for energy and water conservation and renewable energy projects under the FEMP rules, agency-funded
- Federal Analysis, Financed Project
  - for federal projects financed through Energy Savings Performance Contracts (ESPC) or Utility Energy Services Contracts (UESC)
- MILCON Analysis, Energy Project
  - for energy and water conservation and renewable energy projects in military construction, agency-funded
- MILCON Analysis, ECIP Project
  - for energy and water conservation projects under the Energy Conservation Investment Program (ECIP)
Future Modules – BLCC5

- Remaining BLCC4 modules to be transferred to BLCC5:
  - OMB
  - non-energy MILCON
  - private-sector analyses including taxes and mortgage financing
Data Requirements

• Project Information
  – name, location, analyst, comment, discounting convention, constant or current dollars, discount rate, base date, service date, and length of study period

• Capital Investment Costs
  – investment costs
  – cost-phasing
  – escalation rates
  – replacement costs and timing
  – residual values
Data Requirements (cont.)

- **Operating-Related Costs**
  - annually recurring operating, maintenance, & repair costs
  - non-annually recurring operating, maintenance, & repair costs
  - energy consumption and cost data
  - water consumption and cost data
  - escalation rates

- **Contract Costs**
  - annually recurring (annual contract payment, debt service, performance period expense)
  - non-annually recurring (implementation cost, financing procurement cost)
MILCON Modules

• Energy Project
  – “Service Date” is referred to as “Beneficial Occupancy Date”
  – “OM&R Costs” as “Routine OM&R Costs”
  – “Replacement Costs” as “Major Repair and Replacement Costs”

• ECIP Project
  – “Service Date” is referred to as “Beneficial Occupancy Date”
  – inputs are investment cost differences and operational cost savings
Creating a BLCC5 Input File

- Input general information for the project
- Input data for each alternative
- Use tree as a guideline and checklist
- Go to Help - Creating and Editing Data Files - for definitions of all input variables
- Print reports
  - LCC computations are made each time a report is opened
- Save project file using user-supplied filename
BLCC5 Tree
Project Data

Screen-specific help
Add/Copy Feature

You can add/copy:
- Alternatives
- Capital Components
- All cost items
Delete Feature

You can delete:
- Alternatives
- Capital Components
- All cost items
Energy Usage

You can have usage indices for:

- Energy Costs
- Water Costs
- Annually Recurring Costs
- Annually Recurring Contract Costs
Energy Costs

- Default price escalation rates based on:
  - rate type
  - region
  - fuel type specified
- Rates can be edited
Water Costs
Contract Costs - Annually Recurring

```
Name: Annual Contract Payment
Amount: $67,000.00
```

Escalation Rates:
- From Date: April 1, 2002
- Duration: Remaining
- Escalation: 0.00%

Tips:
- Enter amount in base-year dollars
- Use real rates of escalation in constant-dollar analysis, nominal rates in current-dollar analysis
- Use Usage Indices to specify variable pattern of occurrence
Contract Costs -
Non-Annually Recurring
Investment Costs

Investment costs can be phased in over a Planning/Construction or Installation (P/C/I) Period.

Average annual rate of increase during P/C/I period
Capital Replacement Costs

Replacement Cost

Name: Fan replacement

- Years/Months (from Service Date): 10 years 0 months
- Amount: $600.00
- Annual Rate of Increase: 0.00%
- Expected Life: 10 years 0 months
- Residual Value Factor: 50.00%

Tips
- Enter years and months from Service Date.
- Enter the amount in base-year dollars.
- Use real rates of increase in constant-dollar analysis, nominal rates in current-dollar analysis.
- Enter the Residual Value Factor as a percent of initial replacement cost.
OM&R Costs - Annually Recurring

- Energy Costs
- Water Costs
- Capital Component - Heat Pump
  - Investment Cost
  - Replacement Costs
- OM&R Costs - Annually Recurring
  - Cost - Routine OM
- OM&R Costs - Non-Annually Recurring
- Cost - Overhaul

Tips:
- Enter amount in base-year dollars
- Do not include energy or water costs
- Use real rates of increase in constant-dollar analysis, nominal rates in current-dollar analysis
- Use Usage Indices to specify variable OM&R pattern.

Annually Recurring OM&R Cost

Usage Indices | Delete

Annual Recurring Operating, Maintenance and Repair Cost

Name: Routine OM
Amount: $100.00
Annual Rate of Increase: 0.00%
OM&R Costs - Non-Annually Recurring
MILCON - Energy Project

- Project: Project #342 Renovate or Replace AC System
  - Alternative: Keep Existing System
  - Alternative: Install DX Split System
  - Alternative: Central Plant Connection

- General Information
  - Base Date: April 2002
  - Beneficial Occupancy Date (from Base Date): 1 year 0 months
  - Length of Study Period: 21 years 0 months

Tips:
- Base Date is beginning of Study Period.
- Operational costs and replacement costs are timed from Beneficial Occupancy Date.
- Length of Study Period includes Planning/Construction/Installation Period and Beneficial Occupancy Period (Service Period). Beneficial Occupancy Period cannot exceed 25 years for energy or water conservation or renewable energy project.
- Add 'y' to number of years and 'm' to number of months, e.g., 2y 4m or enter 'y' for Remaining (years in study period).
MILCON - ECIP Project
BLCC5 Reports

- For all alternatives in project
  - input data listing
  - life-cycle cost analysis (detailed and summary)
  - yearly cash flow analysis
- Comparative analysis
  - listing of LCCs for all project alternatives, with lowest LCC flagged
  - comparative economic measures (alternative versus base case)
  - side-by-side comparison of present values
  - net savings
  - savings-to-investment ratio
  - adjusted internal rate of return
  - payback
  - energy savings
  - emission reductions
BLCC5 Reports (cont.)

- Energy Conservation Investment Program (ECIP) Report
  - no capital replacement costs
  - component replacements should be entered as non-annually recurring savings/costs
    - will appear in the numerator of the SIR rather than in the denominator
  - residual values are not included
  - SIOH (supervision, inspection and overhead), design cost, salvage value of existing equipment, and public utility company rebates, if any, are specifically identified
NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Lowest LCC
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information

File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\FederalFinanced.xml
Date of Study: Thu May 30 16:15:15 EDT 2002
Analysis Type: Federal Analysis, Financed Project
Project Name: Lighting/Daylighting
Project Location: Arizona
Analyst: Derek Filben
Comment: Replace existing lighting system with new system financed through a utility contract.
Base Date: April 1, 2002
Study Period: 15 years 0 months (April 1, 2002 through March 31, 2017)
Discount Rate: 5.6%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Lowest LCC
Comparative Present-Value Costs of Alternatives
(Shown in Ascending Order of Initial Cost, * = Lowest LCC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Initial Cost (PV)</th>
<th>Life Cycle Cost (PV)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Existing</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$646,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting Retrofit</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$578,010 *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NIST BLCC 5.1-02: ECIP Report

Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A.
The LCC calculations are based on the FEMP discount rates and energy price escalation rates updated on April 1, 2002.

Location: Virginia Discount Rate: 3.2%
Project Title: Project #342 - Install DX Split System AC Analyst JGG
Base Date: April 1, 2002 Preparation Date: Thu May 30 16:16:08 EDT 2002
BOD: April 1, 2003 Economic Life: 21 years 0 months

File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\MilconECIP.xml

1. Investment
   Construction Cost $142,800
   SIOH $10,200
   Design Cost $17,000
   Total Cost $170,000
   Salvage Value of Existing Equipment $0
   Public Utility Company Rebate $0
   Total Investment $170,000

2. Energy and Water Savings (+) or Cost (-)
   Base Date Savings, unit costs, & discounted savings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Unit Cost</th>
<th>Usage Savings</th>
<th>Annual Savings</th>
<th>Discount Factor</th>
<th>Discounted Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>$25.52943</td>
<td>734.6 MBtu</td>
<td>$18,755</td>
<td>14.353</td>
<td>$269,185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0 Mgal</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$18,755</td>
<td></td>
<td>$269,185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NIST DOS-Based LCC Support Software

- BLCC4
- ERATES: complex electricity rate schedules
- EMISS: air pollution emission factors
- DISCOUNT: present value factors and calculations
NIST LCC Programs

- Programs updated every April 1 with new energy price escalation and discount rates

- Downloadable from DOE/FEMP Web site:
  - www.eren.doe.gov/femp -- Technical Assistance – Life-Cycle Cost Analysis
Exercise B

Exercise A2 is restated below. Try the exercise using BLCC5.

BLCC5 module: FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Location: Kansas
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year
Discount rate: 3.2%
Base date/service date: April 2002
Study Period: 15 years
Annual space heating load: 50 MBtu
Fuel oil price: $1.12/gallon ($8.00/MBtu)
Natural gas price: $0.80/therm ($8.00/MBtu)
Rate type: Residential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Oil Furnace</th>
<th>Gas Furnace</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual efficiency (average)</td>
<td>82%</td>
<td>83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial cost:</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected life (years)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual value</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual maintenance cost</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use the Detailed LCC, Summary LCC, or Lowest LCC Report to determine which residential heating system has the lowest life-cycle cost. Use the Comparative Analysis Report to find its Net Savings and Savings-to-Investment Ratio. How do these values compare with the ones calculated in Exercise A2?
Solution to Exercise B

NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Input Data Listing
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information

File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise B.xml
Date of Study: Mon Dec 23 12:12:16 EST 2002
Analysis Type: FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Project Name: Exercise B
Project Location: Kansas
Analyst: asr
Base Date: April 1, 2002
Service Date: April 1, 2002
Study Period: 15 years 0 months (April 1, 2002 through March 31, 2017)
Discount Rate: 3.2%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Discount and Escalation Rates are REAL (exclusive of general inflation)

Alternative: Oil Furnace

Energy: Distillate Fuel Oil (#1, #2)
Annual Consumption: 61.0 MBtu
Price per Unit: $8.00000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
End-Use: Residential Furnace
Rate Schedule: Residential
State: Kansas

Usage Indices
From Date    Duration    Usage Index
April 1, 2002 Remaining 100%

Component:

Initial Investment
Initial Cost (base-year $): $4,500
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Expected Asset Life: 15 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 11.1%

Cost-Phasing
Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%
Years/Months (from Date)     Date     Portion
0 years 0 months             April 1, 2002 100%
Routine Recurring OM&R: Annual Maintenance

Amount: $125
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alternative: Gas Furnace

Energy: Natural Gas

Annual Consumption: 60.2 MBtu
Price per Unit: $8.00000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
End-Use: Residential Furnace
Rate Schedule: Residential
State: Kansas

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component:

Initial Investment

Initial Cost (base-year $): $5,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Expected Asset Life: 15 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 20%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 0 months</td>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Routine Recurring OM&R: Annual Maintenance

Amount: $75
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Summary LCC
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information

File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise B.xml
Date of Study: Mon Dec 23 12:20:07 EST 2002
Analysis Type: FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Project Name: Exercise B
Project Location: Kansas
Analyst: asr
Base Date: April 1, 2002
Service Date: April 1, 2002
Study Period: 15 years 0 months (April 1, 2002 through March 31, 2017)
Discount Rate: 3.2%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Discount and Escalation Rates are REAL (exclusive of general inflation)

Alternative: Oil Furnace

LCC Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Present Value</th>
<th>Annual Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Cost</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$5,408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Usage Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Disposal Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$1,471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Remaining Value</td>
<td>-$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Life-Cycle Cost</td>
<td>$11,067</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alternative: Gas Furnace

### LCC Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Present Value</th>
<th>Annual Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Cost</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$5,606</td>
<td>$477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Usage Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Disposal Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$883</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Remaining Value</td>
<td>-$623</td>
<td>-$53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>$10,866</strong></td>
<td><strong>$923</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Comparative Analysis
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

Base Case: Oil Furnace
Alternative: Gas Furnace

General Information

File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise B.xml
Date of Study: Mon Dec 23 12:12:41 EST 2002
Project Name: Exercise B
Project Location: Kansas
Analysis Type: FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Analyst: asr
Base Date: April 1, 2002
Service Date: April 1, 2002
Study Period: 15 years 0 months (April 1, 2002 through March 31, 2017)
Discount Rate: 3.2%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Comparison of Present-Value Costs
PV Life-Cycle Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Investment Costs:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>-$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Costs:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$5,408</td>
<td>$5,606</td>
<td>-$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$1,471</td>
<td>$883</td>
<td>$588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>-$312</td>
<td>-$623</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal (for Future Cost Items)</td>
<td>$6,567</td>
<td>$5,866</td>
<td>$701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total PV Life-Cycle Cost</td>
<td>$11,067</td>
<td>$10,866</td>
<td>$201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

PV of Non-Investment Savings $390
- Increased Total Investment $188

-----------

Net Savings $201

Savings-to-Investment Ratio (SIR)

SIR = 2.07

Adjusted Internal Rate of Return

AIRR = 8.33%

Payback Period

Estimated Years to Payback (from beginning of Service Period)

Simple Payback occurs in year 15
Discounted Payback occurs in year 15

Energy Savings Summary

Energy Savings Summary (in stated units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Average Base Case</th>
<th>Annual Alternative</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distillate Fuel Oil (#1, #2)</td>
<td>61.0 MBtu</td>
<td>0.0 MBtu</td>
<td>61.0 MBtu</td>
<td>914.6 MBtu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Gas</td>
<td>0.0 MBtu</td>
<td>60.2 MBtu</td>
<td>-60.2 MBtu</td>
<td>-903.5 MBtu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Energy Savings Summary (in MBtu)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Average Base Case</th>
<th>Annual Alternative</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distillate Fuel Oil (#1, #2)</td>
<td>61.0 MBtu</td>
<td>0.0 MBtu</td>
<td>61.0 MBtu</td>
<td>914.6 MBtu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Gas</td>
<td>0.0 MBtu</td>
<td>60.2 MBtu</td>
<td>-60.2 MBtu</td>
<td>-903.5 MBtu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emissions Reduction Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Average Base Case</th>
<th>Annual Alternative</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distillate Fuel Oil (#1, #2)</td>
<td>4.425.73 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>4.425.73 kg</td>
<td>66.376.81 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>31.66 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>31.66 kg</td>
<td>474.81 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>3.86 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>3.86 kg</td>
<td>57.90 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Gas</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>2.48 kg</td>
<td>-2.48 kg</td>
<td>-37.18 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>3.182.08 kg</td>
<td>-3.182.08 kg</td>
<td>-47.724.64 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>25.68 kg</td>
<td>-25.68 kg</td>
<td>-385.15 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>2.48 kg</td>
<td>-2.48 kg</td>
<td>-37.18 kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CO2</th>
<th>SO2</th>
<th>NOx</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,425.73 kg</td>
<td>3.182.08 kg</td>
<td>1,243.65 kg</td>
<td>18.652.18 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S02</td>
<td>31.66 kg</td>
<td>25.68 kg</td>
<td>5.98 kg</td>
<td>89.66 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>3.86 kg</td>
<td>2.48 kg</td>
<td>1.38 kg</td>
<td>20.72 kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module C

Fuel Switching and Phased-In Capital Replacements

Objective: Upon completion of this module, you will be able to

- evaluate capital replacements affecting energy types and energy usage amounts after occupancy.
Boiler Replacement Problem

Location: Office building in Maryland
Existing: 3 -700 kBtu oil-fired boilers
60% efficient, 15-year remaining life
oil price $1.20/gallon ($8.57 MBtu)
Proposal: 3 -700 kBtu gas/oil-fired boilers, 80/83% efficient
$15,000 each (installed)
30-year expected life
gas price $1.00/therm ($10.00 MBtu)
Maintenance similar for both systems
Annual heat load = 2,065 MBtu
Study period = 15 years
FEMP LCC discount rate = 3.2%
Preliminary Analysis:
Replace All Three Boilers Immediately

Calculate LCC of existing system.

\[ LCC_{\text{existing}} = \frac{AL}{Eff_{\text{existing}}} \times P_{oil} \times UPV^* \]

\[ LCC_{\text{existing}} = 2,065/.60 \times $8.57 \times 11.82 \]
\[ = $348,632 \]

IC = initial cost
AL = annual load
Eff = seasonal efficiency
P = energy price ($/MBtu)
UPV* = modified uniform present value (commercial, region 3, oil or gas)
RF = residual value factor
SPV = single present value factor
SP = study period
Preliminary Analysis (cont.):
Replace All Three Boilers Immediately

Calculate LCC of new boilers using both gas and oil.

\[
\text{LCC}_{\text{new}} = \text{IC} + \text{AL/Eff}_{\text{new}} \times P_{\text{gas/oil}} \times \text{UPV}^* \\
- \text{IC} \times \text{RF} \times \text{SPV}_{\text{sp}}
\]

\[
\text{LCC}_{\text{new(gas)}} = 45,000 + 2,065/0.80 \times 10.00 \times 11.73 \\
- 45,000 \times 0.5 \times 0.623 \\
= 333,763
\]

\[
\text{LCC}_{\text{new(oil)}} = 45,000 + 2,065/0.83 \times 8.57 \times 11.82 \\
- 45,000 \times 0.5 \times 0.623 \\
= 283,006
\]
Phased-In Boiler Replacement

Replace boiler #1 immediately, #2 at end of year 2, #3 at end of year 4.

\[
\text{LCC}_{\text{new}} = IC_1 \times SPV_0 + IC_2 \times SPV_2 + IC_3 \times SPV_4 + \\
+ AL_{1/\text{Eff}}_{\text{new}} \times P_{\text{oil}} \times UPV^*_{(15,\text{oil},\text{S},\text{com})} \\
+ AL_{2/\text{Eff}}_{\text{existing}} \times P_{\text{oil}} \times UPV^*_{(2,\text{oil},\text{S},\text{com})} \\
+ AL_{2/\text{Eff}}_{\text{new}} \times P_{\text{oil}} \times [UPV^*_{(15,\text{oil},\text{S},\text{com})} - UPV^*_{(2,\text{oil},\text{S},\text{com})}] \\
+ AL_{3/\text{Eff}}_{\text{existing}} \times P_{\text{oil}} \times UPV^*_{(4,\text{oil},\text{S},\text{com})} \\
+ AL_{3/\text{Eff}}_{\text{new}} \times P_{\text{oil}} \times [UPV^*_{(15,\text{oil},\text{S},\text{com})} - UPV^*_{(4,\text{oil},\text{S},\text{com})}] \\
- IC_1 \times RF_1 \times SPV_{15} - IC_2 \times RF_2 \times SPV_{15} \\
- IC_3 \times RF_3 \times SPV_{15}
\]
## Boiler Load Profile

The annual load on each boiler ($\text{AL}_1$, $\text{AL}_2$, $\text{AL}_3$) is needed to identify energy use as boilers are phased in.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>bin</th>
<th>outdoor temp</th>
<th>load (kBtu)</th>
<th>load distribution (kBtu)</th>
<th>hrs/ year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>668</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>889</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>700 411</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1333</td>
<td>700 633</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1556</td>
<td>700 700 156</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1778</td>
<td>700 700 378</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>700 700 600</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Annual Energy Use by Individual Boiler

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>bin</th>
<th>boiler 1 (MBtu)</th>
<th>boiler 2 (MBtu)</th>
<th>boiler 3 (MBtu)</th>
<th>total load (MBtu)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1,704</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2,064</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LCC for Existing Boilers

\[
\text{LCC}_{\text{existing}}(i) = \frac{\text{AL}_1/\text{Eff}_{\text{existing}}}{\text{P}_{\text{oil}} \times \text{UPV}} \times 15
\]

\[
\text{LCC}_{\text{existing}}(1) = 1,704/0.60 \times $8.57 \times 11.82 = $287,685
\]

\[
\text{LCC}_{\text{existing}}(2) = 345/0.60 \times $8.57 \times 11.82 = $58,246
\]

\[
\text{LCC}_{\text{existing}}(3) = 15/0.60 \times $8.57 \times 11.82 = $2,532
\]
LCC for New Boilers (individual)

\[
\text{LCC}_{\text{new}(i)} = \text{IC}_{\text{new}} \times \text{SPV}_{y(i)} + \frac{\text{AL}_{(i)}/\text{Eff}_{\text{existing}}}{\text{Eff}_{\text{new}}} \times \text{P}_{\text{oil}} \times \text{UPV}^{*}_{y(i),\text{oil,S,com}} + \frac{\text{AL}_{(i)}/\text{Eff}_{\text{new}}}{\text{Eff}_{\text{new}}} \times \text{P}_{\text{oil}} \times [\text{UPV}^{*}_{15,\text{oil,S,com}} - \text{UPV}^{*}_{y(i),\text{oil,S,com}}] - \text{IC}_{\text{new}(i)} \times \text{RF}_i \times \text{SPV}_{\text{sp}}
\]

LCC\text{new}(1) = \$15,000 \times 1.0
+ \frac{1,704}{0.60} \times \$8.57 \times 0.0
+ \frac{1,704}{0.83} \times \$8.57 \times (11.82 - 0.0)
- \$15,000 \times 0.50 \times 0.623 = \$218,292

LCC\text{new}(2) = \$15,000 \times 0.939
+ \frac{345}{0.60} \times \$8.57 \times 1.79
+ \frac{345}{0.83} \times \$8.57 \times (11.82 - 1.79)
- \$15,000 \times 0.57 \times 0.623 = \$53,308

LCC\text{new}(3) = \$15,000 \times 0.882
+ \frac{15}{0.60} \times \$8.57 \times 3.46
+ \frac{15}{0.83} \times \$8.57 \times (11.82 - 3.46)
- \$15,000 \times 0.63 \times 0.623 = \$9,379
## Lowest LCC and Net Savings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boiler #</th>
<th>Existing LCC</th>
<th>New LCC</th>
<th>Net Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>$287,685</td>
<td>$218,292</td>
<td>$69,393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>$58,246</td>
<td>$53,308</td>
<td>$4,938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>$2,532</td>
<td>$9,379</td>
<td>-$6,847</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oil Only Versus Gas/Oil Boiler

A single-fuel, oil-fired boiler costs $10,000; all other costs are the same. Is it more cost effective?

Calculate LCC of new oil-fired boilers.

\[
\text{LCC}_{\text{new}} = \text{IC} + \frac{\text{AL/Eff}_{\text{new}} \times P_{\text{oil}} \times \text{UPV}^*}{\text{IC} \times \text{RF} \times \text{SPV}_{\text{sp}}}
\]

\[
\text{LCC}_{\text{new(oil)}} = $30,000 + \frac{2,065/0.83 \times $8.57 \times 11.82}{- \text{IC} \times 0.5 \times 0.623}
\]

\[
= $272,678
\]
# Lowest Life-Cycle Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>LCC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Existing Oil-Fired Boiler</td>
<td>$348,632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Gas/Oil-Fired Boiler</td>
<td>$283,006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Oil-Fired Boiler</td>
<td>$272,678</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What issues need enter into the decision other than lowest LCC?
Example C

Determine the LCC, using BLCC5, for the following three cases:

Location: Office building in Maryland
Annual heat load: 2,065 MBtu
Study period: 15 years
FEMP discount rate: 3.2%
Oil price: $1.20/gallon, 140,000 Btu/gallon
Gas price: $1.00/therm, 100,000 Btu/therm
Maintenance similar for all options.
Example C (cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case 1:</th>
<th>Existing 3 - 700 kBtu oil-fired boilers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60% efficient, 15-year remaining life</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case 2:</th>
<th>New 3 - 700 kBtu gas/oil-fired boilers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$15,000 each, 80/83% (gas/oil) efficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30-year expected life, fired-on oil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case 3:</th>
<th>New 3 - 700 kBtu gas/oil-fired boilers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$15,000 each, 80/83% (gas/oil) efficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30-year expected life, fired-on gas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Annual Energy Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case #</th>
<th>Energy Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,065 \times 10^6 / (140,000 \times .60)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,065 \times 10^6 / (140,000 \times .83)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$2,065 \times 10^6 / (100,000 \times .80)$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alternative 1 – Existing Oil-Fired Boilers

- Energy Costs
  - Cost Distillate Fuel Oil (#1, #2)
  - Water Costs
- Capital Component:
  - Investment Cost
  - Replacement Costs
  - OM&G Costs - Annually Recurring
  - OM&G Costs - Non-Annually Recurring
- Alternative: New Gas/Oil Fired Boilers on Oil
- Alternative: New Gas/Oil Boilers on Gas

Tips:
- One of the alternatives can be the do-nothing case.
- Enter Energy and Water Costs at the alternative level, all other costs at the component level.
Choose the Fuel Type
Enter the Annual Consumption

You can index the use here if needed.
Enter the Fuel Price and Escalation Information
**Review the Summary LCC Report**

### Alternative: Existing Oil Fired Boilers

#### LCC Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost Category</th>
<th>Present Value</th>
<th>Annual Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Cost</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$353,186</td>
<td>$30,018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Usage Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Disposal Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Remaining Value</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Life-Cycle Cost**

$353,186  $30,018
Alternative 2 – Gas/Oil Boilers Burning Oil, Created by Copying Alternative 1
Enter New Energy Use Data

- Enter the base annual energy consumption of the specified energy type.
- Use Usage Indices to specify variable energy usage pattern.
- Enter region, state or end-use for emissions calculation.
Enter Initial Cost, Life, and Residual Value
Review the Summary LCC Report

### Alternative: New Gas/Oil Fired Boilers on Oil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LCC Summary</th>
<th>Present Value</th>
<th>Annual Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Cost</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>$3,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$255,318</td>
<td>$21,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Usage Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Disposal Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Remaining Value</td>
<td>-$14,029</td>
<td>-$1,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>$286,289</strong></td>
<td><strong>$24,332</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Analyze Alternative 3 and Review Results**

**NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Lowest LCC**
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

### General Information

- **File Name:** C:\Program Files\BLCC\projects\2002 Workshop\Examples\Example C.xml
- **Date of Study:** Thu May 30 11:49:17 EDT 2002
- **Analysis Type:** FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
- **Project Name:** Example C
- **Project Location:** Maryland
- **Analyst:** GNM
- **Base Date:** June 1, 2002
- **Service Date:** June 1, 2002
- **Study Period:** 15 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2017)
- **Discount Rate:** 3.2%
- **Discounting Convention:** End-of-Year

### Lowest LCC

**Comparative Present-Value Costs of Alternatives**
(Shown in Ascending Order of Initial Cost, * = Lowest LCC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Initial Cost (PV)</th>
<th>Life Cycle Cost (PV)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Existing Oil Fired Boilers</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$353,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Gas/Oil Fired Boilers on Oil</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>$286,289 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Gas/Oil Boilers on Gas</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>$336,557</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Exercise C

The owner of a commercial building in Maryland is considering the replacement of three, older inefficient (60%) distillate fuel oil-fired boilers with newer, more efficient (83%) boilers. The annual heat load on the building is 2,065 MBtu distributed over the three boilers. #2 oil has a heating value of 140,000 Btu/gal and presently costs $1.20 per gallon.

Because of cash flow, the owner has decided she cannot afford to replace all three at the same time. Her schedule is to replace one boiler now, another at the end of year two, and a third at the end of year four.

The boiler control system presently stages one boiler on until it can no longer meet the load and then adds another boiler. Using this strategy, the lead boiler meets 1,704 MBtu of the load, the second boiler meets 345 MBtu, and the last boiler only comes on to meet 15 MBtu of the load.

She plans to use the first new boiler installed as the lead boiler.

Compare the life-cycle cost of this approach against the status quo. Use a 15-year study period and assume a 30-year life for the new boilers. The base date is specified as June 2002. Use the end-of-year discounting convention.

Hint: You will need to determine the oil use of each boiler during the construction period and use the energy-indexing feature of BLCC5. You will also need to determine the remaining life of each new boiler for residual value calculation.
## Exercise C (cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boiler #</th>
<th>Annual Load MBtu</th>
<th>Fuel Used Gallons</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5 through 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 old</td>
<td>1,704</td>
<td>20,286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 old</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>4,107</td>
<td>4,107</td>
<td>4,107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 old</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>24,571</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 new</td>
<td>1,704</td>
<td>14,664</td>
<td>14,664</td>
<td>14,664</td>
<td>14,664</td>
<td>14,664</td>
<td>14,664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 new</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>2,969</td>
<td>2,969</td>
<td>2,969</td>
<td>2,969</td>
<td>2,969</td>
<td>2,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 new</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>17,762</td>
<td>18,950</td>
<td>18,950</td>
<td>17,812</td>
<td>17,812</td>
<td>17,762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.940</td>
<td>0.940</td>
<td>0.937</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boiler</th>
<th>Life Used</th>
<th>Life Left</th>
<th>Residual Value Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Solution to Exercise C

NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Input Data Listing
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information
File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise C.xml
Date of Study: Mon Dec 23 12:35:17 EST 2002
Analysis Type: FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Project Name: Exercise C
Project Location: Maryland
Analyst: Gene Meyer
Comment: Phased Boiler Replacement Versus Base Case of Do Nothing
Base Date: June 1, 2002
Service Date: June 1, 2002
Study Period: 15 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2017)
Discount Rate: 3.2%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Discount and Escalation Rates are REAL (exclusive of general inflation)

Alternative: Existing 60% Boilers

Energy: Distillate Fuel Oil (#1, #2)
Annual Consumption: 24,571.0 Gal
Price per Unit: $1.20000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
End-Use: Industrial/Commercial boiler
Rate Schedule: Commercial
State: Maryland

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component:

Initial Investment

Initial Cost (base-year $): $0
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Expected Asset Life: 0 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%
Cost-Phasing
Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 0 months</td>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alternative: Phased Boiler Replacement

Energy: Distillate Fuel Oil (#1, #2)

- Annual Consumption: 18,950.0 Gal
- Price per Unit: $1.20000
- Demand Charge: $0
- Utility Rebate: $0
- End-Use: Industrial/Commercial boiler
- Rate Schedule: Commercial
- State: Maryland

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>2 years 0 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2004</td>
<td>2 years 0 months</td>
<td>94%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2006</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>93.7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component: Boiler #1

Comment: Installed in year 1

Initial Investment

- Initial Cost (base-year $): $15,000
- Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
- Expected Asset Life: 30 years 0 months
- Residual Value Factor: 50%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 0 months</td>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component: Boiler #2

Comment: Installed at end of year two.

Initial Investment

- Initial Cost (base-year $): $15,000
- Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
- Expected Asset Life: 32 years 0 months
- Residual Value Factor: 57%
Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 years 0 months</td>
<td>June 1, 2004</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component: Boiler #3

Comment: Installed at end of year 4

Initial Investment

Initial Cost (base-year $): $15,000

Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Expected Asset Life: 34 years 0 months

Residual Value Factor: 63%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 years 0 months</td>
<td>June 1, 2006</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C-30
**NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Comparative Analysis**

Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

**Base Case: Existing 60% Boilers**

**Alternative: Phased Boiler Replacement**

### General Information

- **File Name:** C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise C.xml
- **Date of Study:** Mon Dec 23 12:37:35 EST 2002
- **Project Name:** Exercise C
- **Project Location:** Maryland
- **Analysis Type:** FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
- **Analyst:** Gene Meyer
- **Comment:** Phased Boiler Replacement Versus Base Case of Do Nothing
- **Base Date:** June 1, 2002
- **Service Date:** June 1, 2002
- **Study Period:** 15 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2017)
- **Discount Rate:** 3.2%
- **Discounting Convention:** End-of-Year

### Comparison of Present-Value Costs

#### PV Life-Cycle Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initial Investment Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$42,308</td>
<td>-$42,308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$353,014</td>
<td>$257,803</td>
<td>$95,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$15,899</td>
<td>$15,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal (for Future Cost Items)</strong></td>
<td>$353,014</td>
<td>$241,904</td>
<td>$111,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total PV Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td>$353,014</td>
<td>$284,212</td>
<td>$68,802</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

PV of Non-Investment Savings $95,211
- Increased Total Investment $26,409

Net Savings $68,802

Savings-to-Investment Ratio (SIR)

SIR = 3.61

Adjusted Internal Rate of Return

AIRR = 12.41%

Payback Period

Estimated Years to Payback (from beginning of Service Period)

Simple Payback occurs in year 7
Discounted Payback occurs in year 7

Energy Savings Summary

Energy Savings Summary (in stated units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Average Base Case</th>
<th>Annual Base Case</th>
<th>Savings Alternative</th>
<th>Savings Alternative</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Base Case</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distillate Fuel Oil (#1, #2)</td>
<td>24.571.0 Gal</td>
<td>17.923.0 Gal</td>
<td>6.648.0 Gal</td>
<td>99.705.8 Gal</td>
<td>357.813.5 Gal</td>
<td>275.807.8 Gal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Energy Savings Summary (in MBtu)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Average Base Case</th>
<th>Annual Base Case</th>
<th>Savings Alternative</th>
<th>Savings Alternative</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Base Case</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distillate Fuel Oil (#1, #2)</td>
<td>3.729.1 MBtu</td>
<td>2.720.1 MBtu</td>
<td>1.008.9 MBtu</td>
<td>15.132.1 MBtu</td>
<td>15.861.0 MBtu</td>
<td>20.164.2 MBtu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emissions Reduction Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Average Base Case</th>
<th>Annual Base Case</th>
<th>Emissions Reduction</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distillate Fuel Oil (#1, #2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>270.643.67 kg</td>
<td>197.416.56 kg</td>
<td>73.227.12 kg</td>
<td>1,098,256.39 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>1.935.98 kg</td>
<td>1.412.17 kg</td>
<td>523.81 kg</td>
<td>7,856.09 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>243.96 kg</td>
<td>177.96 kg</td>
<td>66.01 kg</td>
<td>990.00 kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Average Base Case</th>
<th>Annual Base Case</th>
<th>Emissions Reduction</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>270.643.67 kg</td>
<td>197.416.56 kg</td>
<td>73.227.12 kg</td>
<td>1,098,256.39 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>1.935.98 kg</td>
<td>1.412.17 kg</td>
<td>523.81 kg</td>
<td>7,856.09 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>243.96 kg</td>
<td>177.96 kg</td>
<td>66.01 kg</td>
<td>990.00 kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module D
Replacement of Functional Systems to Improve Energy Efficiency

Objectives: Upon completion of this module, you will understand

- cost-effectiveness requirements for
  - new systems or mandatory replacement of functional systems
  - optional replacement of functional systems.
- timing of optional system replacement.
- sensitivity analysis.
Optional Replacement to Increase Energy Efficiency

- Entire investment cost must be justified, not just incremental cost.

- Timing of optional replacement is independent of remaining system life.

- Optimal timing is affected by changes in energy prices, technology, and other factors.
Example D

Economic Evaluation of Air Conditioning System – Source: Joe Graf, NAVFAC

PROBLEM STATEMENT

The existing facility, an 8100 sq. ft. government office building in Virginia, provides administrative space, counseling rooms, and records and research areas. Over time, the increased use of devices such as individual work stations and printers has increased the cooling requirements at the building. The building is currently cooled by several window air conditioners, which require frequent maintenance and consume excessive amounts of energy. On very hot days there are complaints about uncomfortably high temperatures in the building. The building is heated by electric baseboard heating.

Options

Maintain Existing System
With the current maintenance schedule, the present heating and cooling system could be kept functional for another 20 years.

Install DX Split System
Install new “split-system” air-conditioning unit and associated elements required to provide adequate space conditioning. The installation will provide a new air distribution system for the building, with central air conditioning throughout.

Connect to Central Chilled Water Plant
Install piping network to connect the office building to the central chilled water plant on the site. The installation will provide a new air distribution system for the building, with air conditioning throughout. This option, if cost effective, would be preferred to the DX Split System because it would allow centralized maintenance. A general overhaul of the Central Plant is scheduled for 2005. If the piping connection to the office building were done then, the initial investment cost would be reduced by about 20%.

Electric baseboard heating will continue to be used for the facility. The removed air conditioning units will not have any appreciable salvage value. Either upgrade will require a planning and installation period of one year. The equipment installation will inconvenience personnel in the office building but should not shut the office down.
Example D (cont.)
Economic Evaluation of Air Conditioning System

ANALYSIS

Perform an LCC analysis to determine which of the available options results in the lowest life-cycle cost. Perform sensitivity analysis for those of the uncertain variables that have the greatest impact on LCC.

Scenarios

1. Analyze the outcomes, assuming that
   a) you will keep the existing system if its LCC is lower than the LCCs of the alternatives, or
   b) you have already decided to replace the existing system with one of the possible two alternatives.

2. Perform sensitivity analysis by varying initial investment costs and electricity prices.
   a) Determine critical inputs by changing all input values by 10% and calculating the percentage effect on LCC.
   b) Calculate NS for all alternatives by changing energy prices and investment costs by ±10%, ±25%, and ±50%.
General Project Information

- AC system in NAVFAC office building in Virginia
- Discount rate: 3.2%
- Mid-year discounting
- Constant-dollar analysis
- Agency-funded project
Key dates

- Base Date: June 2002
- Study period: 21 years
- Implementation Period: 1 year
- Service Date: June 2003

Note: operational costs begin at service date
Alt. 1: Base Case:  
Keep Existing System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial cost:</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy consumption:</td>
<td>285,000 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy price:</td>
<td>$0.08711/kWh, industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann.-recurr. OM&amp;R costs:</td>
<td>$1,050, increasing at 2%/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ann.rec. OM&amp;R costs:</td>
<td>$5,000 in years 5, 10 &amp; 15 after service date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected system life:</td>
<td>20 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alt. 2: DX Split System AC

Initial cost: $210,000
Energy consumption: 120,330 kWh/yr
Energy price: $0.08711/kWh, industrial
Ann.-recurr. OM&R costs: $530
Non-ann.recurr. OM&R costs: $6,300 in yrs. 5, 10, 15 after service date
Capital replacement cost: $31,130 in year 15 after service date
Useful Life: 15 years
Residual Value Factor: 67%
Expected system life: 20 years
Alt. 3: Central Plant Connection

Initial cost: $275,000
Energy consumption: 112,000 kWh/yr
Energy price: $0.08711/kWh, industrial
Ann.-recurr. OM&R costs: $126
Non-ann.recur. OM&R costs: $950 in yrs 6, 12, 18 after service date
Expected system life: 20 years
Alt. 2: DX Split System
Cash Flow Diagram

Energy, OM&R

Replacement
Repair
Repair
Inv.
BD SD
02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22
Residual Value
Key Dates

Implementation Period

- Base Date is beginning of Study Period
- Operational costs and replacement costs are timed from Service Date. (Service Date corresponds to Beneficial Occupancy Date in MILCON analyses).
- Length of Study Period includes Planning/Construction/Installation Period and Service Period. Service Period cannot exceed 25 years in FEMP analyses.
- Add Y to number of years and m to number of months, e.g., 2Y 4M or enter Y for Remaining (years in study period).
Energy Costs
Investment Costs

No residual value

Investment cost incurred at Base Date
OM&R Costs

NAR repairs in yrs. 5, 10, 15
NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Lowest LCC
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information
File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\2002 Workshop\Examples\Example D.xml
Date of Study: Fri May 24 14:43:53 EDT 2002
Analysis Type: FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Project Name: Example D
Project Location: Virginia
Analyst: SKF
Comment: Provide economical and effective air conditioning for the family housing office at the Dahlgren, VA Naval Station.
Base Date: June 1, 2002
Service Date: June 1, 2003
Study Period: 21 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2023)
Discount Rate: 3.2%
Discounting Convention: Mid-Year

Lowest LCC
Comparative Present-Value Costs of Alternatives (Shown in Ascending Order of Initial Cost, * = Lowest LCC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Initial Cost (PV)</th>
<th>Life Cycle Cost (PV)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Existing System</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$386,616 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX Split System</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$390,041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Plant Connection</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
<td>$419,184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Existing System and DX SS

### Comparison of Present-Value Costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PV Life-Cycle Cost</th>
<th>EX S Base Case</th>
<th>DX SS Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initial Investment Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>-$210,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$357,414</td>
<td>$150,904</td>
<td>$206,510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$29,202</td>
<td>$21,096</td>
<td>$8,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$18,806</td>
<td>-$18,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$10,765</td>
<td>$10,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal (for Future Cost Items)</strong></td>
<td>$386,616</td>
<td>$180,041</td>
<td>$206,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total PV Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td>$386,616</td>
<td>$390,041</td>
<td>-$3,425</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

- **PV of Non-Investment Savings**: $214,616
- **Increased Total Investment**: $218,041

**Net Savings**: -$3,425

Total investment > savings
### Existing System and CP Conn.

#### Comparison of Present-Value Costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PV Life-Cycle Cost</th>
<th>EX S Base Case</th>
<th>CPC Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initial Investment Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
<td>-$275,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$357,414</td>
<td>$140,457</td>
<td>$216,957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$29,202</td>
<td>$3,727</td>
<td>$25,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal (for Future Cost Items)</strong></td>
<td>$386,616</td>
<td>$144,184</td>
<td>$242,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total PV Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td>$386,616</td>
<td>$419,184</td>
<td>-$32,568</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

- PV of Non-Investment Savings: $242,432
- Increased Total Investment: $275,000

**Net Savings:** -$32,568

*Total investment > savings*
## LCCs - Optional Replacement

For optional replacement of a functional system, **entire** investment cost must be supported by savings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Base Case Costs</th>
<th>Savings from Upgrades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ex. System</td>
<td>DX SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-$210,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement costs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Inv. Costs</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-$218,041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PV energy costs</td>
<td>$357,414</td>
<td>206,510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PV OM&amp;R costs</td>
<td>29,202</td>
<td>8,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operat’l Costs</strong></td>
<td>$386,616</td>
<td>$214,616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Savings</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-$ 3,452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## DX Split System and Central Plant Conn.

### Comparison of Present-Value Costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PV Life-Cycle Cost</th>
<th>DX SS Base Case</th>
<th>CPC Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initial Investment Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
<td>-$65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$150,904</td>
<td>$140,457</td>
<td>$10,447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$21,096</td>
<td>$3,727</td>
<td>$17,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$18,806</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$18,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>-$10,765</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$10,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal (for Future Cost Items)</strong></td>
<td>$180,041</td>
<td>$144,184</td>
<td>$35,857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total PV Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td>$390,041</td>
<td>$419,184</td>
<td>-$29,143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

- PV of Non-Investment Savings: $27,816
- Increased Total Investment: $56,959

**Net Savings**: -$29,143
LCCs - Mandatory Replacement

For *new* system or *mandatory* replacement of an existing system, *incremental* investment cost must be supported by savings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Costs</th>
<th>DX SS</th>
<th>CPC</th>
<th>Savings from alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
<td>-$ 65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement costs</td>
<td>18,806</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value</td>
<td>-10,765</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>- 10,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Inv. Costs</td>
<td>$218,041</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
<td>- $56,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PV energy costs</td>
<td>150,904</td>
<td>140,457</td>
<td>10,447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PV OM&amp;R costs</td>
<td>21,096</td>
<td>3,727</td>
<td>17,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Operat’l Costs</td>
<td>$172,000</td>
<td>$144,184</td>
<td>$ 27,817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Savings</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-$ 29,142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LCCs of AC Systems (cont.)

Analysis results:

- If replacement is optional, Existing System has lowest LCC.
- If replacement is mandatory, DX Split System has lowest LCC.
- Central Plant Connection is not cost effective in either case.

Other considerations:

- Outcome may be changed by
  - Change in energy prices, investment or OM&R costs.
  - Change in heating and cooling requirements, timing, and other factors.

Evaluate other option:

- Postpone Central Plant Connection.
Sensitivity Analysis

Repeat economic evaluation with one or more input values changed.

- **Determine**
  - which input values are uncertain.
  - which input values are critical.

- **Evaluate**
  - effect of changes on LCC, NS, or any other measure of economic evaluation.
Sensitivity Analysis (cont.)

Identify critical inputs for DX Split System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Uncertain Input</th>
<th>10% Increase</th>
<th>Change in LCC in $</th>
<th>Change in LCC in %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Energy price/kWh</td>
<td>$0.0958</td>
<td>$15,089</td>
<td>3.9% *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment cost</td>
<td>231,000</td>
<td>21,000</td>
<td>5.4% *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR OM&amp;R cost</td>
<td>583</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAR OM&amp;R cost</td>
<td>6,930</td>
<td>1,348</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Input values with highest impact on LCC.
Sensitivity Analysis (cont.)

Sensitivity of Net Savings to Investment Costs

-50  -25  -10   0   +10  +25  +50

Net Savings ($)
Sensitivity Analysis (cont.)

Sensitivity of Net Savings to Electricity Price

- PV Net Savings ($)
  - Central Plant Conn.
  - DX Split System
  - Existing System

- Percent Change
  - -50, -25, -10, 0, +10, +25, +50

- Net Savings Values
  - -200,000, -150,000, -100,000, -50,000, 0, 50,000, 100,000, 150,000

D-25
Exercise D
Economic Evaluation of Air Conditioning System

Refer to the problem statement at the beginning of Module D. Add Alternative 4 to BLCC5 project file Example D.xml.

Alternative 4: Postponed Central Plant Connection

Determine whether it would be cost effective to postpone the Central Plant Connection by three years rather than to install the DX Split System now.

• Use the same inputs as above for Central Plant Connection, except for investment costs, which would be lower by 20%.
• Postpone Service Date by three years.
• Use cost phasing feature in BLCC5 to enter initial investment cost with a 0% rate of increase.
• Enter residual value factor for a period of three years (3/20 years = 15%).
• Use indexing feature to postpone occurrence of energy and OM&R costs.
• Include in analysis the energy costs and OM&R costs of the existing system for the three-year delay.
Exercise D: Postponed Central Plant Connection

Postpone CP Connection by three years

- Reduce initial investment cost by 20%
- Use cost phasing of initial investment cost
- Use residual value factor of 15%
- Use indexing to postpone energy and OM&R costs
- Include energy costs and OM&R costs of the existing system for the three-year delay
PP CP Connection
Cash Flow Diagram

Energy, OM&R
PP CPC

Existing system

BD SD₁ Inv. SD₂ Repair Repair

02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 17 18 19 20 21 22

Residual Value
Cost Phasing of Initial Investment

Postpone Initial Investment Cost by three years
Indexing of Energy Usage

Adjust energy usage
Indexing of OM&R Costs

- Adjust OM&R usage

- Enter duration and percentage of the amount for the corresponding period.
- Base index is 100%.
NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Lowest LCC
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information
File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\2002 Workshop\Exercises\Exercise D.xml
Date of Study: Thu Jun 06 07:51:02 EDT 2002
Analysis Type: FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Project Name: Exercise D
Project Location: Virginia
Analyst: SKF
Comment:
Base Date: Provide economical and effective air conditioning for the family housing office at the
Service Date: Dahlgren, VA Naval Station.
Study Period: June 1, 2002
Discount Rate: June 1, 2003
Discounting: 21 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2023)
Convention: 3.2%
Mid-Year

Lowest LCC
Comparative Present-Value Costs of Alternatives
(Shown in Ascending Order of Initial Cost, * = Lowest LCC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Initial Cost (PV)</th>
<th>Life Cycle Cost (PV)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Existing System</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$386,616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postponed Central Plant Connection</td>
<td>$200,159</td>
<td>$371,125*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX Split System</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$390,041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Plant Connection</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
<td>$419,184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DX SS and Postponed CPC

### Comparison of Present-Value Costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PV Life-Cycle Cost</th>
<th>DX SS</th>
<th>PP CPC</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initial Investment Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$200,159</td>
<td>$9,841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$150,904</td>
<td>$182,211</td>
<td>-$31,307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$21,096</td>
<td>$5,789</td>
<td>$15,307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$18,806</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$18,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>-$10,765</td>
<td>-$17,033</td>
<td>$6,268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal (for Future Cost Items)</strong></td>
<td>$180,041</td>
<td>$170,967</td>
<td>$9,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total PV Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td>$390,041</td>
<td>$371,125</td>
<td>$18,916</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case**

PV of Non-Investment Savings: -$15,999
- Increased Total Investment: -$34,915

Net Savings: $18,916

Positive Net Savings
# Exercise D: Summary of LCC Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>EX S</th>
<th>DX SS</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>PP CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment cost</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
<td>$200,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement costs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18,806</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual value</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-10,765</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-17,033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy costs</td>
<td>357,414</td>
<td>150,904</td>
<td>140,457</td>
<td>182,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR OM&amp;R costs</td>
<td>18,507</td>
<td>7,620</td>
<td>1,812</td>
<td>4,521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAR OM&amp;R costs</td>
<td>10,695</td>
<td>13,476</td>
<td>1,915</td>
<td>1,267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total PV LCC</td>
<td>$386,616</td>
<td>$390,041</td>
<td>$419,184</td>
<td>$371,125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Comparison of LCC Costs

Life-Cycle Costs of AC System Alternatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC System</th>
<th>PV Life-Cycle Costs ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EX S</td>
<td>$386,616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX</td>
<td>$390,041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP</td>
<td>$419,184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP CP</td>
<td>$371,125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:
- [ ] Oper. Costs
- [ ] Inv. Costs
Summary of Analysis Results

- Cost-effectiveness selection depends on circumstances and timing.
- Other considerations:
  - Postponed CP Connection has lower LCC but higher life-cycle energy consumption and emissions than immediate installation of DX Split System.
  - LCC for postponed CP Connection does not include productivity losses for period of delay.
- Conclusion:
  - Lowest LCC is one among many criteria that affect decision making.
Solution to Exercise D

NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Input Data Listing
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information

File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\2002 Workshop\Exercises\Exercise D.xml
Date of Study: Thu Jun 06 15:08:09 EDT 2002
Analysis Type: FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Project Name: Exercise D
Project Location: Virginia
Analyst: SKF
Comment: Provide economical and effective air conditioning for the family housing office at the Dahlgren, VA Naval Station.
Base Date: June 1, 2002
Service Date: June 1, 2003
Study Period: 21 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2023)
Discount Rate: 3.2%
Discounting Convention: Mid-Year

Discount and Escalation Rates are REAL (exclusive of general inflation)

Alternative: Existing System

Comment: Functional for 20 years with current maintenance and repair schedule

Energy: Electricity

Annual Consumption: 285,000.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.08711
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Virginia
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Virginia

Usage Indices

From Date       Duration       Usage Index
June 1, 2003   Remaining      100%

Component: Window AC Units

Initial Investment

Initial Cost (base-year $): $0
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%

Cost-Phasing
Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%

Years/Months (from Date) Date Portion
0 years 0 months June 1, 2002 100%

Routine Recurring OM&R: Routine OM&R
Amount: $1,050
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.0%

Usage Indices
From Date Duration Factor
June 1, 2003 Remaining 100%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Major Repair1
Years/Months: 5 years 0 months
Amount: $5,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Major Repair2
Years/Months: 10 years 0 months
Amount: $5,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Major Repair3
Years/Months: 15 years 0 months
Amount: $5,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Alternative: DX Split System
Comment: Install split-system central AC unit, with new air distribution system

Energy: Electricity
Annual Consumption: 120,330.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.08711
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Virginia
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Virginia

Usage Indices
From Date Duration Usage Index
June 1, 2003 Remaining 100%
Component: AC System and Air Distribution

Initial Investment

Initial Cost (base-year $): $210,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 0 months</td>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement: Compressor/Condens

Years/Months: 15 years 0 months
Amount: $31,130
Annual Rate Of Increase: 0%
Expected Asset Life: 15 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 67%

Routine Recurring OM&R: Routine OM&R

Amount: $530
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2003</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Recurring OM&R: Scheduled Repair1

Years/Months: 5 years 0 months
Amount: $6,300
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Scheduled Repair2

Years/Months: 10 years 0 months
Amount: $6,300
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Scheduled Repair3

Years/Months: 15 years 0 months
Amount: $6,300
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Alternative: Central Plant Connection

Comment: Install piping network to connect office building to central chilled water plant
Energy: Electricity

Annual Consumption: 112,000.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.08711
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Virginia
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Virginia

Usage Indices

From Date Duration Usage Index
June 1, 2003 Remaining 100%

Component: Piping Network and Air Distribution

Initial Investment

Initial Cost (base-year $): $275,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%
Years/Months (from Date) Date Portion
0 years 0 months June 1, 2002 100%

Routine Recurring OM&R: Routine OM&R

Amount: $126
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Usage Indices

From Date Duration Factor
June 1, 2003 Remaining 100%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Scheduled Repair1

Years/Months: 6 years 0 months
Amount: $950
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Scheduled Repair2

Years/Months: 12 years 0 months
Amount: $950
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Non-Recurring OM&R: Scheduled Repair

Years/Months: 18 years 0 months
Amount: $950
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Alternative: Postponed Central Plant Connection

Comment: Postpone installation of piping network to 2005 to coincide with general overhaul of Central Plant. The AC system would become operational in 2005.

Energy: Electricity - before connection

Annual Consumption: 285,000.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.08711
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Virginia
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Virginia

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2003</td>
<td>3 years 0 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2006</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Energy: Electricity - after connection

Annual Consumption: 112,000.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.08711
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Virginia
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Virginia

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2003</td>
<td>3 years 0 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2006</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component:
Initial Investment

Initial Cost (base-year $): $220,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 15%
Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 years 0 months</td>
<td>June 1, 2005</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Routine Recurring OM&R: Routine OM&R - before connection

Amount: $1,050
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.0%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2003</td>
<td>3 years 0 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2006</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Routine Recurring OM&R: Routine OM&R - after connection

Amount: $126
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2003</td>
<td>3 years 0 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2006</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Recurring OM&R: Scheduled Repair1

Years/Months: 9 years 0 months
Amount: $950
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Scheduled Repair2

Years/Months: 15 years 0 months
Amount: $950
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Comparative Analysis
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

Base Case: DX Split System
Alternative: Postponed Central Plant Connection

General Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Name:</th>
<th>C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise D.xml</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date of Study:</td>
<td>Fri Jan 03 10:45:18 EST 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Name:</td>
<td>Exercise D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Location:</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis Type:</td>
<td>FEMP Analysis, Energy Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyst:</td>
<td>SKF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Provide economical and effective air conditioning for the family housing office at the Dahlgren, VA Naval Station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Date:</td>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Date:</td>
<td>June 1, 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Period:</td>
<td>21 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2023)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Rate:</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discounting Convention:</td>
<td>Mid-Year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison of Present-Value Costs

PV Life-Cycle Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initial Investment Costs:</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$200,159</td>
<td>$9,841</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future Costs:

| Energy Consumption Costs | $150,904 | $182,211 | -$31,307 |
| Energy Demand Charges | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Energy Utility Rebates | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Water Costs | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&R Costs | $21,096 | $5,789 | $15,307 |
| Capital Replacements | $18,806 | $0 | $18,806 |
| Residual Value at End of Study Period | -$10,765 | -$17,033 | $6,268 |

| Subtotal (for Future Cost Items) | $180,041 | $170,967 | $9,075 |

| Total PV Life-Cycle Cost | $390,041 | $371,125 | $18,916 |
Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

PV of Non-Investment Savings  -$15,999
- Increased Total Investment  -$34,915

Net Savings  $18,916

NOTE: Meaningful SIR, AIRR and Payback can not be computed unless incremental savings and total savings are both positive.

Energy Savings Summary

Energy Savings Summary (in stated units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>120.330.0 kWh</td>
<td>137.959.5 kWh</td>
<td>-17.629.5 kWh</td>
<td>-352.541.2 kWh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Energy Savings Summary (in MBtu)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>410.6 MBtu</td>
<td>470.7 MBtu</td>
<td>-60.2 MBtu</td>
<td>-1.202.9 MBtu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emissions Reduction Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>110.453.80 kg</td>
<td>126.627.62 kg</td>
<td>-16.173.82 kg</td>
<td>-323.432.16 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>236.63 kg</td>
<td>273.98 kg</td>
<td>-37.35 kg</td>
<td>-746.88 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>252.15 kg</td>
<td>289.07 kg</td>
<td>-36.92 kg</td>
<td>-738.35 kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>110.453.80 kg</td>
<td>126.627.62 kg</td>
<td>-16.173.82 kg</td>
<td>-323.432.16 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>236.63 kg</td>
<td>273.98 kg</td>
<td>-37.35 kg</td>
<td>-746.88 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>252.15 kg</td>
<td>289.07 kg</td>
<td>-36.92 kg</td>
<td>-738.35 kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module E

Replace Chiller or Purchase Chilled Water

Objectives: Upon completion of this module, you will know

- how to compare LCCs of capital investments and outsourcing,
- when to include inflation estimates in federal LCCAs, and
- how to use BLCC to evaluate contracted costs that include inflation adjustments.
Pros and Cons of Chiller Replacement versus Chilled Water Contract

- **Chiller replacement:**
  
  - High initial investment cost
  - Significant maintenance (building engineer needed on site)
  - Fixed output capacity
  - Scheduled shutdowns may be inconvenient or impractical
  - Performance degradation over time
  - Not subject to contract renewal negotiations -- less uncertainty

- **Chilled water contract:**
  
  - Flexible contract length
  - Low initial cost
  - Negligible maintenance
  - Flexible capacity
  - Higher reliability; no down time for maintenance
  - Metered output
  - Contract subject to renegotiation at expiration (uncertainty)
Requires Careful Analysis

Analysis of options may include

- Expenses for
  - Capacity and energy
  - Either make-up water or unreturned chilled water
  - Low delta-T on chilled water
  - Labor, OM&R, other

- Price adjustments (escalation clauses) may be required for capacity and energy charges based on
  - Inflation (CPI)
  - Fuel combination used to drive the chillers
Example E

Purchase Chiller
Versus
Purchase Chilled Water

Austin, Texas
Industrial rates
Base date of analysis is April, 2002
Example E
Chiller Replacement:

Investment costs:
  Initial cost = $350,000
  Residual value = 0

OM & R costs:
  Annual kWh cost (450,000 kWh @ $0.05/kWh) = $22,500
  Annual kW demand charge = $5,000
  Annual make-up water cost = $2,100
  Annual in-house labor = $10,000
  Annual service contract/supplies = $5,000
  Expected life = 20 years with refurbishment at end of year 10
  (@ 40% of initial cost)

Energy and demand price change at DOE escalation rates.
All other costs escalate at rate of inflation.
Example E
Purchase Chilled Water

Investment costs:

Initial system modification = $10,000
Residual value = 0

O M & R costs:

Annual energy charge (390,000 @ $.07/ton hr.) = $27,300
Annual kW demand charge (230 @ $13.00/ton x 12) = $35,880

230 ton load
390,000 ton hours estimated use

Energy cost to escalate 50% on rate of natural gas price escalation and 50% on rate of electricity escalation.
Demand charge is fixed (no change).
Current-Dollar or Constant-Dollar Analysis?

- Use constant dollars when contract includes general inflation adjustment for all costs.

- Use current dollars when contract has different escalation rates for different costs.
### Chiller Replacement – 20-Year Analysis

Current-dollar analysis using DOE nominal discount rate = 5.6% and inflation rate = 2.3%.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cost at Base Date</th>
<th>Discount Factor&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Present Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial cost</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual electric cost</td>
<td>22,500</td>
<td>14.53&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>326,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual kW demand charge</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>14.53&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>72,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual make-up water</td>
<td>2,100</td>
<td>14.57</td>
<td>30,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual in-house labor</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>14.57</td>
<td>145,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual service contract</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>14.57</td>
<td>72,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheduled refurbishment (year 10)</td>
<td>140,000</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>102,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual value (year 20)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total PV Cost</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1,100,922</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> Discount factors calculated using Discount software.

<sup>b</sup> Based on DOE industrial electric price escalation rates for region 3 with 2.3% inflation.
Purchase Chilled Water – 20-Year Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost at Base Date</th>
<th>Discount Factor</th>
<th>Present Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial system modification</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual costs (20 years):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy charge:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(390,000 ton-hr@$0.07)</td>
<td>$27,300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount subject to gas price adj. 50%</td>
<td>13,650</td>
<td>17.35(^a)</td>
<td>236,828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount subject to elec. price adj. 50%</td>
<td>13,650</td>
<td>14.53(^b)</td>
<td>198,335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic capacity charge (230 tons)</td>
<td>35,880</td>
<td>11.85</td>
<td>425,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 20-year cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$870,341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\) Based on DOE industrial gas price escalation rates for Region 3 with 2.3% inflation.

\(^b\) Based on DOE industrial electric price escalation rates for Region 3 with 2.3% inflation.
LCC Summary

20-Year Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PV 20-year chiller replacement cost</td>
<td>$1,100,922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PV 20-year chilled water contract cost **</td>
<td>870,341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Net Savings</td>
<td>$230,581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Lowest life-cycle cost option
Starting BLCC 5 Analysis
Select Analysis Type

Select a New analysis using
FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Set Project Information

Enter project data including name, location, analyst, and comments; discounting convention; and choose constant or current dollars.

Enter key dates including base date, service date and study period.
Add First Alternative

Add alternative name and select create alternative button.
Select energy type (Electricity) and press create cost button.

Enter annual consumption, units, and energy use indices. Enter location for emissions.
Energy Costs Screen
Energy and Demand Charges, Escalation Rates

Enter rate type, location, price per unit, demand, and annual rebates. Verify or enter escalation rates.
Add Water Cost Screen

Enter name for water costs and press create cost button.
Water Costs Screens
Enter units, consumption, and price per unit.

Price escalation will be at the rate of general inflation.
Investment Costs Screens
Investment Costs

Enter investment cost, life, rate of increase, residual value, cost adjustment, and cost phasing. Note the rate of increase and cost adjustment default to the inflation rate.
Annually Recurring OM&R Costs

Note: You can add several energy, water, capital component, and annual or non-annual costs.
Non-Anually Recurring OM&R Costs

Cost of refurbishment increases at the rate of general inflation.
Summary LCC for Replace Chiller Alternative

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alternative: Chiller Purchase</th>
<th>Present Value</th>
<th>Annual Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCC Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Cost</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>$29,469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$327,711</td>
<td>$27,592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Costs</td>
<td>$72,825</td>
<td>$6,132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Usage Costs</td>
<td>$30,675</td>
<td>$2,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Disposal Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$219,108</td>
<td>$18,448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$102,167</td>
<td>$8,602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Remaining Value</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Life-Cycle Cost</td>
<td>$1,102,486</td>
<td>$92,826</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add Purchase Chilled Water Alternative

Tips
- A project consists of two or more alternatives, one of which is the base case.
Adding Energy Costs – Amount Subject to Gas Price Adjustment

Selecting natural gas will cause the default escalation rates to be for natural gas. (You can rename the energy cost.)
Energy Usage Screen –

Amount Subject to Gas Price Adjustment

Enter energy costs subject to gas price adjustment. End-use selection affects emissions only.
Energy Cost Screen –
Amount Subject to Gas Price Adjustment

Select the rate schedule and state. Enter the price per unit. Verify DOE price escalation rates are for natural gas.
Adding Energy Costs – Amount Subject to Electric Price Adjustment

Selecting electricity will cause the default escalation rates to be for electricity. You can rename the energy cost.
Energy Usage Screen –

Amount Subject to Gas Price Adjustment

Enter energy costs subject to electricity price adjustment. Location selection affects emissions only.
Select the rate schedule and state. Enter the price per unit. Verify DOE price escalation rates are for electricity.
Fixed Demand Charges

Add a third energy screen for the annual demand charge.

Clear DOE rates and set escalation to zero.
Initial System Modification

Enter initial system modification costs and expected life.
# Summary LCC for Purchase Chilled Water Alternative

## Alternative: Purchase Chilled Water

### LCC Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Present Value</th>
<th>Annual Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Cost</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$434,087</td>
<td>$36,549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Costs</td>
<td>$426,231</td>
<td>$35,887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Usage Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Disposal Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Remaining Value</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>$870,318</strong></td>
<td><strong>$73,278</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Comparative Analysis

### Comparison of Present-Value Costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PV Life-Cycle Cost</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initial Investment Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>-$340,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$434,087</td>
<td>$327,711</td>
<td>$106,376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$426,231</td>
<td>$72,825</td>
<td>$353,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$30,675</td>
<td>-$30,675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$321,276</td>
<td>-$321,276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal (for Future Cost Items)</strong></td>
<td>$860,318</td>
<td>$752,486</td>
<td>$107,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total PV Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td>$870,318</td>
<td>$1,102,406</td>
<td>-$232,188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Comparative Analysis

Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PV of Non-Investment Savings</td>
<td>$107,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Increased Total Investment</td>
<td>$340,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Savings</strong></td>
<td>-$232,168</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Savings-to-Investment Ratio (SIR)

\[
SIR = 0.32
\]

SIR is lower than 1.0; project alternative is not cost effective.

Adjusted Internal Rate of Return

\[
AIRR = -0.32\%
\]

AIRR is lower than your discount rate; project alternative is not cost effective.

Payback Period

Estimated Years to Payback (from beginning of Service Period)

Simple Payback never reached during study period.

Discounted Payback never reached during study period.
Exercise E

PROBLEM STATEMENT
The manager of the buildings is uncertain about leaving the supply of chilled water up to a third party. He has asked you to compare the life-cycle cost of purchasing chilled water for a 20-year period versus purchasing chilled water for 10 years and then buying a chiller. The base date is April 2002. The project is in Texas and has industrial utility rates.

Alternative A:
Purchase chilled water for 20 years with costs the same as previous example.

Alternative B:
To purchase chilled water for 10 years and then purchase a chiller that has the following costs:
First 10 years
Purchase chilled water contract cost = $10,000
- Annual capacity charge of $35,880, which is fixed.
- Energy charge of $27,300 of which 50% is adjusted for changing natural gas prices and 50% is adjusted for changing electricity charges.

Years 11-20
- Purchase chiller in year 10 = $350,000
- Energy costs for 450,000 kWh at $0.05 per kWh plus $5,000 demand charges, both adjusted for changing electricity prices.
- Make-up water costs of $2,100 annually, adjusted for inflation.
- In-house labor of $10,000 annually.
- Service contract of $5,000 annually.
- The chiller residual value after 10 years of use and needing a refurbishment will be $350,000/2 – $140,000 = $35,000 or ten percent.

Hint: Use energy and cost indices to control when charges start and stop.
Solution to Exercise E

NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Input Data Listing
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information

File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise E.xml
Date of Study: Mon Dec 23 13:18:03 EST 2002
Analysis Type: FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Project Name: Exercise E
Project Location: Texas
Analyst: GMM

Comment: Purchase Chilled Water vs Purchase chilled water for 10 years and then purchase chiller

Base Date: April 1, 2002
Service Date: April 1, 2002
Study Period: 20 years 0 months (April 1, 2002 through March 31, 2022)
Discount Rate: 5.6%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Discount and Escalation Rates are NOMINAL (inclusive of general inflation)

Alternative: Purchase Chilled Water

Energy: Natural Gas Adjusted
Annual Consumption: 13,650.0 Therm
Price per Unit: $1.00000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
End-Use: Industrial Boiler, uncontrolled
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Texas

Usage Indices
From Date  Duration  Usage Index
April 1, 2002 Remaining 100%

Energy: Electricity Adjusted
Annual Consumption: 13,650.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $1.00000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Texas
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Texas

Usage Indices

From Date  Duration  Usage Index
April 1, 2002  Remaining  100%

Energy: Fixed Demand

Annual Consumption: 0.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.00000
Demand Charge: $35,880
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Texas
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Texas

Usage Indices

From Date  Duration  Usage Index
April 1, 2002  Remaining  100%

Escalation Rates

From Date  Duration  Escalation
April 1, 2002  Remaining  0%

Component: Initial System Modification

Initial Investment

Initial Cost (base-year $): $10,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 2.3%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 0 months</td>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alternative: Purchase Chilled Water then Chiller

Energy: Natural Gas Adjusted

Annual Consumption: 13,650.0 Therm
Price per Unit: $1.00000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
End-Use: Industrial Boiler, uncontrolled
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Texas

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2012</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Energy: Electricity Adjusted

Annual Consumption: 13,650.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $1.00000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Texas
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Texas

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2012</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Energy: Fixed Demand

Annual Consumption: 0.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.00000
Demand Charge: $35,880
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Texas
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Texas

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2012</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Escalation Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Escalation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Energy: Electricity Starting in Year 10

Annual Consumption: 450,000.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.05000
Demand Charge: $5,000
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Texas
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Texas

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2012</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Water: Make-up Water

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual Usage</th>
<th>Annual Disposal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Units/Year</td>
<td>Price/Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@Summer Rates</td>
<td>2,100.0 ThousGal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@Winter Rates</td>
<td>0.0 ThousGal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Escalation Rates - Usage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Cost Escalation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>2.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Escalation Rates - Disposal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Disposal Cost Escalation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>2.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Indices - Usage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2012</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Indices - Disposal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component: Initial System Modification

Initial Investment

Initial Cost (base-year $): $10,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 2.3%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 0 months</td>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component: Purchase Chiller in Year 10
Initial Investment

Initial Cost (base-year $): $350,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 10%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 2.3%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>April 1, 2012</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Routine Recurring OM&R: In-house labor

Amount: $10,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2012</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Routine Recurring OM&R: Service Contract

Amount: $5,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2002</td>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 2012</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Comparative Analysis
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

Base Case: Purchase Chilled Water
Alternative: Purchase Chilled Water then Chiller

General Information
File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise E.xml
Date of Study: Mon Dec 23 13:18:28 EST 2002
Project Name: Exercise E
Project Location: Texas
Analysis Type: FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Analyst: GMM

Comment
Purchase Chilled Water vs Purchase chilled water for 10 years and then purchase chiller

Base Date: April 1, 2002
Service Date: April 1, 2002
Study Period: 20 years 0 months (April 1, 2002 through March 31, 2022)
Discount Rate: 5.6%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Comparison of Present-Value Costs

PV Life-Cycle Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Investment Costs:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$265,418</td>
<td>-$255,418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Costs:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$436,272</td>
<td>$382,426</td>
<td>$53,846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$426,231</td>
<td>$300,580</td>
<td>$125,651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$12,942</td>
<td>-$12,942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$92,442</td>
<td>-$92,442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$18,643</td>
<td>$18,643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal (for Future Cost Items)</td>
<td>$862,503</td>
<td>$769,747</td>
<td>$92,756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total PV Life-Cycle Cost</td>
<td>$872,503</td>
<td>$1,035,166</td>
<td>-$162,663</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

PV of Non-Investment Savings $74,113
- Increased Total Investment $236,776

Net Savings -$162,663

Savings-to-Investment Ratio (SIR)

SIR = 0.31

SIR is lower than 1.0; project alternative is not cost effective.

Adjusted Internal Rate of Return

AIRR = -0.38%

AIRR is lower than your discount rate; project alternative is not cost effective.

Payback Period

Estimated Years to Payback (from beginning of Service Period)

Discounted Payback never reached during study period.

Simple Payback occurs in year 1
Simple Payback is negated in year 1

Energy Savings Summary

Energy Savings Summary (in stated units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Base Case Consumption</th>
<th>Alternative Consumption</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>13.650.0 kWh</td>
<td>231.765.3 kWh</td>
<td>-218.115.3 kWh</td>
<td>-4,361.708.0 kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Gas</td>
<td>13.650.0 Therm</td>
<td>6,826.9 Therm</td>
<td>6,823.1 Therm</td>
<td>136,443.9 Therm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Energy Savings Summary (in MBtu)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Base Case Consumption</th>
<th>Alternative Consumption</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>46.6 MBtu</td>
<td>790.8 MBtu</td>
<td>-744.2 MBtu</td>
<td>-14,882.8 MBtu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Gas</td>
<td>1,365.0 MBtu</td>
<td>682.7 MBtu</td>
<td>682.3 MBtu</td>
<td>13,644.4 MBtu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emissions Reduction Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Base Case Emissions</th>
<th>Alternative Emissions</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>kg</td>
<td>kg</td>
<td>kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11,767.10</td>
<td>199,846.78</td>
<td>-188,079.68</td>
<td>-3,761,078.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>20.54</td>
<td>342.50</td>
<td>-321.96</td>
<td>-6,438.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>33.47</td>
<td>568.42</td>
<td>-534.95</td>
<td>-10,697.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Gas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CO2</th>
<th>kg</th>
<th>kg</th>
<th>kg</th>
<th>kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72,104.13</td>
<td>36,052.06</td>
<td>36,052.06</td>
<td>720,942.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>581.90</td>
<td>290.95</td>
<td>290.95</td>
<td>5,818.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>84.98</td>
<td>42.49</td>
<td>42.49</td>
<td>849.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CO2</th>
<th>kg</th>
<th>kg</th>
<th>kg</th>
<th>kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>83,871.23</td>
<td>235,898.85</td>
<td>-152,027.62</td>
<td>-3,040,136.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>602.44</td>
<td>633.45</td>
<td>-31.01</td>
<td>-620.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>118.45</td>
<td>610.91</td>
<td>-492.46</td>
<td>-9,847.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module F
Evaluation of Alternative Financing Contracts

Objectives: Upon completion of this module, you will know how to

- structure alternative financing (AF) projects for LCCA.
  - Energy Savings Performance Contracts (ESPCs)
  - Utility Energy Services Contracts (UCs)
- use BLCC5 to perform the analysis.
Typical ESPC Process

Year 1:
Kick-off meeting
ESCO survey and calculations
Submittal of initial proposal
Agency Notice of Intent to Award

ESCO detailed survey and calculations
Submittal of final proposal
Negotiations
Agency award of Delivery Order
Typical ESPC Process (cont’d.)

Year 2:
ESCO design
Review, comments, negotiations

Construction
Site acceptance of project

Contract term:
Beginning of performance period
Annual M&V
Adjustment of ESCO payments if appropriate
End of contract term
Typical ESPC Payments

Pre-performance payments:
  - Project facilitation fee
  - Down payment (from avoided costs)
  - Payment for energy savings during construction period

Performance period - contract term:
  - Contract payments (loan, OM&R, M&V)
  - Energy costs

End of contract:
  - OM&R costs, energy costs
Steps in LCCA of AF Contracts

- Select the systems and equipment to impact and at what level.
- Perform LCCAs for individual ECMs.
- Determine which ECMs to bundle.
- Evaluate project for cost effectiveness compared with status quo or other strategies.
Typical AF Costs and Benefits

- Acquisition and debt service
  - Principal
  - Interest
- Performance Period Expenses
  - Management and administration
  - Measurement and verification
  - Overhead and profit
  - O&M *
  - Repair and replacement *
- Down payment
- Energy costs

* Capitalization of traditional operating expenses blurs the lines between investment and operational costs.
Bundling of ECMs

- Bundling of independent projects
  - Each individual project should be cost effective.
  - EO 13123 allows bundling of non-cost-effective ECMs with those that generate high NS.
  - Bundling does not guarantee maximization of NS for government investments overall.

- Bundling of interdependent projects
  - Analysts must account for interaction among systems.
  - Energy consumption of different combinations needs to be recalculated.
Example F
Evaluation of ESPC Contract

PROBLEM STATEMENT

The building manager of the Jefferson Training Facility in Tennessee has been investigating the possibility of financing, through an Energy Savings Performance Contract, an upgrade of the facility’s hot water system and other energy conservation measures. In collaboration with an ESCO, she has identified five retrofit measures, which, according to the ESCO proposal, would result in operational cost savings of approximately $120K annually. With the current maintenance and repair schedule, the existing system could be kept functional for another 25 years.

Options

*Maintain status quo with current maintenance and repair schedule.*

*Install the following Energy Conservation Measures (ECM):*

1. Install new natural gas hot water boilers $262,500
2. Convert existing, electric DHW heating system to natural gas DHW system $50,000
3. Install campus-wide direct digital control (DDC) system $412,500
4. Improve lighting system $250,000
5. Convert constant HW and CW loops to variable flow $187,500

$1,162,500
Example F (cont.)

ANALYSIS

Perform an LCC analysis to determine whether the project would be life-cycle cost effective if it were financed. Are the expected non-discounted annual savings sufficient in each year to cover the proposed contract payments? Does your analysis confirm the ESCO’s estimate of annual operational savings of $120K?

Scenario

The building manager has already performed LCCAs on the individual ECMs and found them to be cost effective. She has decided to bundle the ECMs into one project, which she will compare with the base case of doing nothing.
General project information

- ECMs in Training Facility, Jefferson, TN
- current-dollar analysis
- end-of-year discounting
- discount rate: 5.6% nominal
- inflation rate: 2.3%
- DOE energy price escalation rates
- all costs, except debt service payments, increase at rate of inflation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Dates</th>
<th>Base date:</th>
<th>Implementation period:</th>
<th>Service date:</th>
<th>Contract period:</th>
<th>Study period:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 2002</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>June 2003</td>
<td>20 years</td>
<td>25 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Base Case: Status Quo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial cost:</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy consumption:</td>
<td>4,584,396 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy price:</td>
<td>$0.04324/kWh, commercial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR OM&amp;R costs:</td>
<td>$18,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected system life:</td>
<td>25 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alternative: ESPC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial cost paid by agency:</td>
<td>$29,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total capital costs financed:</td>
<td>$1,133,217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual contract costs:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Debt service:</strong></td>
<td>$109,856, fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance period expenses:</strong></td>
<td>$7,047, increasing at 2.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual energy costs:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pre-impl. period:</strong></td>
<td>Electricity: 4,584,396 kWh/yr at $0.04324/kWh, commercial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>post-impl. period:</strong></td>
<td>Natural Gas: 109,780 therms at $0.46/therm, comm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alternative: ESPC (cont.)

AR OM&R costs
- pre-impl. period: $18,300
- contract period: included in contract payments
- post-contract period: $4,871

Expected system life:
- residual value: 25 years
- 4%
ESPC Project Timing

- Energy Savings
- Contract Payments

Implementation

Occupancy or Full System Operation

Study Period

Base Date

End of Study Period
ESPC: Debt Service

- **Annual Recurring Contract-Related Cost**
  - Name: Debt Service
  - Amount: $109,856.00

**Escalation Rates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Escalation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tips**
- Enter amount in base-year dollars.
- Use real rates of escalation in constant-dollar analysis, nominal rates in current-dollar analysis.
- Use Usage Indices to specify variable pattern of occurrence.

**Fixed payment**
ESPC: Performance Period Expenses

Payment increasing at rate of inflation
ESPC: Electricity Usage

Pre-impl. period

Energy Usage

- Name: Electricity - pre-implementation
- Annual Consumption: 4,594,396.00 kWh

Energy Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>1 year 0 months</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2003</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tips

- Enter the base annual energy consumption of the specified energy type.
- Use Usage Indices to specify variable energy usage pattern.
- Enter region, state or end-use for emissions calculation.

Location: Tennessee

F-18
ESPC: Natural Gas Usage

Energy Usage

- Name: Natural Gas - post-implementation
- Annual Consumption: 109,780.00 Therm

Energy Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>1 year 0 months</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2003</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emissions

End-Use: Industrial Boiler, uncontrolled

Tips

- Enter the base annual energy consumption of the specified energy type.
- Use Usage Indices to specify variable energy usage pattern.
- Enter region, state or end-use for emissions calculation.
ESPC: Initial Investment Costs

Initial Costs

- Initial Cost
  - Initial Cost Paid by Agency (Base Year $): $29,283.00
  - Initial Cost Financed (Base Year $): $1,133,217.00
  - Annual Rate of Increase: 2.30%
  - Expected Life (from Base Date): 26 years 0 months
  - Residual Value Factor (% of Total Investment): 4.00%

- Cost Phasing of Initial Cost
  - Cost Adjustment Factor: 2.30%
  - Years/Months (from Date) | Date      | Portion
  - 0 years 0 months       | June 1, 2002 | 100.0%

Tips:
- Initial (investment) Costs Paid by Agency in base-year dollars are costs not included in annual Contract Payment (e.g., down-payment).
- Sum of Initial (investment) Cost Paid by Agency and Initial (investment) Cost Financed is used to calculate Residual Value.
### ESPC: OM&R Costs

#### Post-contract period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>21 years 0 months</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2023</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tips:
- Enter duration and percentage of the amount for the corresponding period.
- Base index is 100%.
## Comparative Analysis Report

### Comparison of Present-Value Costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PV Life-Cycle Cost</th>
<th>Do nothing</th>
<th>ESPC</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initial Investment Costs Paid By Agency:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$29,283</td>
<td>-$29,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring Contract Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,335,857</td>
<td>-$1,335,857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$3,315,634</td>
<td>$1,025,607</td>
<td>$2,290,028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring O&amp;M&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$311,699</td>
<td>$27,035</td>
<td>$284,664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$21,160</td>
<td>$21,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal (for Future Cost Items)</strong></td>
<td>$3,627,333</td>
<td>$2,367,339</td>
<td>$1,259,994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total PV Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td>$3,627,333</td>
<td>$2,396,622</td>
<td>$1,230,711</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PV of Operational Savings</th>
<th>$2,574,691</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PV of Differential Costs</td>
<td>-$1,343,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Savings</strong></td>
<td>$1,230,711</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lowest LCC
Comparative Analysis Report

Comparison of Contract Payments and Savings from Alternative (undiscounted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Beginning</th>
<th>Contract Costs</th>
<th>Energy Costs</th>
<th>Total Operational Costs</th>
<th>Total Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2002</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$29,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2003</td>
<td>-$117,231</td>
<td>$151,935</td>
<td>$171,086</td>
<td>$53,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2004</td>
<td>-$117,400</td>
<td>$155,747</td>
<td>$175,338</td>
<td>$57,938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2005</td>
<td>-$117,574</td>
<td>$156,930</td>
<td>$176,971</td>
<td>$59,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2006</td>
<td>-$117,751</td>
<td>$158,935</td>
<td>$179,437</td>
<td>$61,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2007</td>
<td>-$117,933</td>
<td>$161,958</td>
<td>$182,933</td>
<td>$65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2008</td>
<td>-$118,119</td>
<td>$164,951</td>
<td>$186,408</td>
<td>$68,289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2009</td>
<td>-$118,308</td>
<td>$168,736</td>
<td>$190,665</td>
<td>$72,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2010</td>
<td>-$118,503</td>
<td>$172,552</td>
<td>$195,007</td>
<td>$76,504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2011</td>
<td>-$118,702</td>
<td>$176,342</td>
<td>$199,314</td>
<td>$80,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2012</td>
<td>-$118,905</td>
<td>$180,017</td>
<td>$203,516</td>
<td>$84,611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2013</td>
<td>-$119,113</td>
<td>$183,697</td>
<td>$207,737</td>
<td>$88,624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2014</td>
<td>-$119,326</td>
<td>$187,915</td>
<td>$212,507</td>
<td>$93,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2015</td>
<td>-$119,544</td>
<td>$193,404</td>
<td>$218,563</td>
<td>$99,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2016</td>
<td>-$119,767</td>
<td>$198,941</td>
<td>$224,678</td>
<td>$104,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2017</td>
<td>-$119,995</td>
<td>$205,025</td>
<td>$231,354</td>
<td>$111,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2018</td>
<td>-$120,228</td>
<td>$210,739</td>
<td>$237,673</td>
<td>$117,445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2019</td>
<td>-$120,467</td>
<td>$216,563</td>
<td>$244,118</td>
<td>$123,651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2020</td>
<td>-$120,711</td>
<td>$221,965</td>
<td>$250,154</td>
<td>$129,443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2021</td>
<td>-$120,960</td>
<td>$227,387</td>
<td>$256,223</td>
<td>$135,263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2022</td>
<td>-$121,215</td>
<td>$233,085</td>
<td>$262,584</td>
<td>$141,369</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Operational Savings > $120K (non-discounted)

Annual Total Savings (non-discounted)
Annualized PV Savings

Use Uniform Capital Recovery Factor (UCR) to annualize Net Savings.

Annual NS = Total Net Savings x UCR

= $1,230,711 x 0.0753
= $92,673

(UCR = 1/UPV, calculated using BLCC4 DISCOUNT Program)
## Summary LCC Report

### BC: Do nothing

Annualized PV LCC

### Alternative: ESPC

**LCC Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Present Value</th>
<th>Annual Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Cost Paid By Agency</td>
<td>$29,283</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annually Recurring Contract Costs</td>
<td>$1,335,857</td>
<td>$100,310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$1,025,607</td>
<td>$77,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Usage Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Disposal Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$27,035</td>
<td>$2,030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Life-Cycle Cost</td>
<td>$2,396,622</td>
<td>$179,963</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Annualized PV Net Savings:**

$272,378 - $179,963 = $92,415
Summary of Analysis Results

- ESPC project is cost effective.
  - LCC lower than for status quo (Lowest LCC Report)
  - positive NS for alternative (Comparative Analysis Report)
  - annual non-discounted operational savings > than contract payments (Comparative Analysis Report)
  - operational savings proposed by ESCO confirmed (Comparative Analysis Report)

- Other considerations:
  - emissions reduction achieved with ESPC project (Comparative Analysis Report)
Exercise F
Financing Solar Water Heating System
for a U.S. Coast Guard Base

PROBLEM STATEMENT

The U.S. Coast Guard (CG) in Honolulu is seeking to evaluate the feasibility of utility financing to replace an existing electric resistance water heating system with a solar water heating system for 280 residences. To maintain the existing system, CG is planning to replace heater tanks at the rate of 28 tanks per year (assuming a 10-year useful life), with the first set of tank replacements being completed one year from the base date. As an alternative, they could replace the existing systems with an energy-efficient solar system that would be installed and financed through a contract with the local utility company and would be ready for operation in one year. CG would make a down payment of 15 percent of the total initial capital investment of $1,000,000 at the base date and finance the remaining 85 percent over a contract term of 10 years, beginning one year from the base date. CG performs a life-cycle cost analysis to determine if the utility proposal is cost effective relative to the base case of keeping the existing system.

General Information

Location: Honolulu, HI
Base date: June 2002
Service date: June 2003 for both the base case and the alternative
Study period: 21 years from base date
Government discount rate: 5.6 percent (including inflation)
Discounting convention: Amounts discounted from end of each year to base date
Rate of general inflation: 2.3 percent (use current-dollar analysis)
Electricity price: $0.05/kWh, industrial rate
Exercise F (cont.)

Base Case: Maintain and Repair Existing System

Annual electricity cost: $148,750 (= 2,975,000 kWh at $0.05)
Initial capital investment: None
Capital replacement costs:
  Years 6, 11, and 16: $23,760 for anode replacements
Annually recurring OM&R costs: $32,220 for tank replacements, at the rate of 28 tanks per year, assuming a 10-year tank life

Alternative 1: Solar Water Heating System Financed through Utility Contract

Contract-related data:
Contract term: 10 years, beginning one year from base date
Loan payments: $123,833 per year during contract term, fixed
Administrative costs: $1,000 per year during contract term, increasing at the rate of inflation
Oversight costs: $1,800 at contract date
Annual electricity cost: $27,100 (= 542,000 kWh at $0.05)
Initial capital investment: $1,000,000
  15% (=$150,000) down payment at base date
  85% (= $850,000) financed through UC
Exercise F (cont.)

Capital Replacement costs:
Year 11: $30,000 for replacing anodes and controls
Year 11: $230,400 for replacing tanks
Year 16: $18,580 for replacing valves, residual value 73%

Annually recurring OM&R costs:
$7,600 for routine maintenance, included in loan payment during contract term
Solution to Exercise F

NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Input Data Listing
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information
File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise F.xml
Date of Study: Mon Dec 23 14:42:32 EST 2002
Analysis Type: Federal Analysis, Financed Project
Project Name: Exercise F
Project Location: Hawaii
Analyst: CDE
Comment: Evaluate feasibility of replacing electric resistance water heating system with solar system financed through utility energy services contract
Base Date: June 1, 2002
Study Period: 21 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2023)
Discount Rate: 5.6%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Discount and Escalation Rates are NOMINAL (inclusive of general inflation)

Alternative: Existing system
Comment: Maintaining the system requires tank replacements at a rate of 28 tanks per year

Energy: Electricity
Annual Consumption: 2,975,000.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.05000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Hawaii
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Hawaii

Usage Indices
From Date  Duration  Usage Index
June 1, 2002 Remaining  100%

Component:
Initial Investment
Initial Cost Paid By Agency (base-year $): $0
Initial Cost Financed (base-year $): $0
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%

Cost-Phasing
Cost Adjustment Factor: 2.3%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement: Year 6 Anode Replacement

- Years/Months: 6 years 0 months
- Amount: $23,760
- Annual Rate Of Increase: 2.3%
- Expected Asset Life: 5 years 0 months
- Residual Value Factor: 0%

Replacement: Year 11 Anode Replacement

- Years/Months: 11 years 0 months
- Amount: $23,760
- Annual Rate Of Increase: 2.3%
- Expected Asset Life: 5 years 0 months
- Residual Value Factor: 0%

Replacement: Year 16 Anode Replacement

- Years/Months: 16 years 0 months
- Amount: $23,760
- Annual Rate Of Increase: 2.3%
- Expected Asset Life: 5 years 0 months
- Residual Value Factor: 20%

Routine Recurring OM&R: Tank replacements

- Amount: $32,220
- Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>1 year 0 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2003</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alternative: Solar Water Heating System

Comment: 85% of the cost of the solar water heating system will be financed through a utility contract

Recurring Contract: Annual Loan Payment

- Amount: $123,833

Escalation Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Escalation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>1 year 0 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2003</td>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2013</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recurring Contract: Administrative Costs

**Amount:** $1,000

### Escalation Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Escalation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>2.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>1 year 0 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2003</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2013</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Energy: Electricity before impl.

Annual Consumption: 2,975,000.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.05000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Hawaii
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Hawaii

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>1 year 0 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2003</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component:

Initial Investment

Initial Cost Paid By Agency (base-year $): $150,000
Initial Cost Financed (base-year $): $850,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 2.3%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 0 months</td>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement: Anodes/Controls

Years/Months: 11 years 0 months
Amount: $30,000
Annual Rate Of Increase: 2.3%
Expected Asset Life: 10 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%

Replacement: Tanks

Years/Months: 11 years 0 months
Amount: $230,400
Annual Rate Of Increase: 2.3%
Expected Asset Life: 10 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%
Replacement: Valves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Month</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 years/6 months</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Rate Of Increase: 2.33%
Expected Asset Life: 16 years/6 months
Residual Value Factor: 73.3%

Routine Recurring OM&R: Routine OM&R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Month</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 years/6 months</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Rate of Increase: 2.33%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002 11 years 0 months</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2013 Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Comparative Analysis
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

Base Case: Existing system
Alternative: Solar Water Heating System

General Information

| File Name: | C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise F.xml |
| Date of Study: | Mon Dec 23 14:42:44 EST 2002 |
| Project Name: | Exercise F |
| Project Location: | Hawaii |
| Analysis Type: | Federal Analysis, Financed Project |
| Analyst: | CDE |
| Comment | Evaluate feasibility of replacing electric resistance water heating system with solar system financed through utility energy services contract |
| Base Date: | June 1, 2002 |
| Study Period: | 21 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2023) |
| Discount Rate: | 5.6% |
| Discounting Convention: | End-of-Year |

Comparison of Present-Value Costs

PV Life-Cycle Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Investment Costs Paid By Agency:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Costs:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring Contract Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$891,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$1,892,908</td>
<td>$454,496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$456,050</td>
<td>$45,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$50,823</td>
<td>$195,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>-$2,453</td>
<td>-$7,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal (for Future Cost Items)</td>
<td>$2,397,329</td>
<td>$1,579,298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total PV Life-Cycle Cost</td>
<td>$2,397,329</td>
<td>$1,729,298</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

PV of Operational Savings $1,849,078
- PV of Differential Costs $1,181,046

Net Savings $668,032

NOTE: Meaningful SIR, AIRR and Payback can not be computed for Financed Projects.

Comparison of Contract Payments and Savings from Alternative

(undiscounted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Beginning Contract Costs</th>
<th>Savings in Energy Costs</th>
<th>Savings in Total Operational Costs</th>
<th>Savings in Total Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2002</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2003</td>
<td>-$126.721</td>
<td>$113.268</td>
<td>$146.986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2004</td>
<td>-$124.904</td>
<td>$111.822</td>
<td>$146.315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2005</td>
<td>-$124.928</td>
<td>$112.597</td>
<td>$147.883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2006</td>
<td>-$124.953</td>
<td>$114.904</td>
<td>$151.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2007</td>
<td>-$124.979</td>
<td>$118.094</td>
<td>$155.023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2008</td>
<td>-$125.005</td>
<td>$121.286</td>
<td>$159.064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2009</td>
<td>-$125.032</td>
<td>$124.168</td>
<td>$162.814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2010</td>
<td>-$125.060</td>
<td>$126.509</td>
<td>$166.043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2011</td>
<td>-$125.088</td>
<td>$126.192</td>
<td>$166.638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2012</td>
<td>-$125.117</td>
<td>$128.083</td>
<td>$169.458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2013</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$130.595</td>
<td>$162.937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2014</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$133.649</td>
<td>$166.734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2015</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$137.036</td>
<td>$170.884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2016</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$140.334</td>
<td>$174.960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2017</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$143.371</td>
<td>$178.793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2018</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$146.628</td>
<td>$182.864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2019</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$149.712</td>
<td>$186.783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2020</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$152.548</td>
<td>$190.471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2021</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$155.434</td>
<td>$194.229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2022</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$158.365</td>
<td>$198.049</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F-36
## Energy Savings Summary

### Energy Savings Summary (in stated units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Average Consumption</th>
<th>Annual Consumption</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Savings</th>
<th>Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>Base Case</td>
<td>2,975,000.0 kWh</td>
<td>657,796.7 kWh</td>
<td>2,317,203.3 kWh</td>
<td>48,653,338.8 kWh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Energy Savings Summary (in MBtu)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Average Consumption</th>
<th>Annual Consumption</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Savings</th>
<th>Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>Base Case</td>
<td>10,151.1 MBtu</td>
<td>2,244.5 MBtu</td>
<td>7,906.6 MBtu</td>
<td>166,012.0 MBtu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Emissions Reduction Summary

### Emissions Reduction Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Average Emissions</th>
<th>Annual Emissions</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Reduction</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>2,322.274.32 kg</td>
<td>513.520.93 kg</td>
<td>1,808,753.40 kg</td>
<td>37,977,631.27 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>4,079.77 kg</td>
<td>922.08 kg</td>
<td>3,157.69 kg</td>
<td>66,300.61 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>4,402.53 kg</td>
<td>973.52 kg</td>
<td>3,429.00 kg</td>
<td>71,997.34 kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy</th>
<th>Average Emissions</th>
<th>Annual Emissions</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Reduction</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>2,322.274.32 kg</td>
<td>513.520.93 kg</td>
<td>1,808,753.40 kg</td>
<td>37,977,631.27 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>4,079.77 kg</td>
<td>922.08 kg</td>
<td>3,157.69 kg</td>
<td>66,300.61 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>4,402.53 kg</td>
<td>973.52 kg</td>
<td>3,429.00 kg</td>
<td>71,997.34 kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module G

Exercises
Exercise G1
Water Conservation

A military barracks at Fort Meade, MD, housing 200 enlisted men, uses 800,000 gallons of water per year at a cost of $4.00/1000 gallons of use plus, $5.00/1000 gallons sewer charge. This barracks is scheduled to be replaced with a new barracks in seven years. A water conservation project is proposed that will reduce usage and disposal by 25% at an initial cost of $5,000, and has no maintenance costs over the seven years of remaining building life. All of the project components have a life expectancy of seven years or more. Water usage and disposal prices are expected to increase by an average of 5%/year over general inflation for the remaining life of the building. During the last two years of the barracks’ life, the occupancy level (and thus water consumption) is expected to be half of the current level.

The base date and beneficial occupancy date are specified as June 2002. Use the mid-year discounting convention.

Using the MILCON module in BLCC5, compute the life-cycle water-related costs before and after the retrofit project. Compute the net savings and savings-to-investment ratio. Would you recommend this project be undertaken?
Exercise G2

Energy and Water Conservation Project under the DoD Energy Conservation Investment Program

The energy managers at a DoD ammunitions storage plant in Missouri plan to retrofit an existing hot water system in one of their warehouses. They intend to apply for ECIP funding and are using BLCC5 to perform and format the economic analysis of the project in accordance with the ECIP application requirements.

The estimated costs and savings for the project are as follows:

Total estimated project cost: $22,100, of which 6% is attributed to SIOH (supervision, inspection and overhead) and 10% to Design Cost. The existing system has a salvage value of $200, and a public utility rebate of $1,900 is available. The new system will use more coal than the existing system.

Expected annual savings/costs are as follows:

Savings in electricity: 34 MBtu at $556.00/MBtu, industrial rate
Increased coal usage: 100 MBtu at $1.00/MBtu, industrial rate
Water/sewer savings: 4.0 million gallons at $1,000.00/Mgal
OM&R cost savings: $400/year
Non-annually recurring OM&R savings: $2,400 in years 10 and 15.

Determine present value life-cycle cost savings, savings-to-investment ratio, and payback period for the project.
Exercise G3
Chiller Replacement

As energy manager of a federal research facility, you are tasked with replacing the existing 1000-ton chiller, which has an expected remaining life of 10 years but must be replaced to eliminate CFC usage. You have submitted technical specifications and operating conditions to all large chiller manufacturers and asked for bid responses which are to include the following cost and energy-related data: first cost, annual energy costs based on current electricity costs, and the operating schedule that you submit. The manufacturers must calculate annual energy usage and peak energy usage for their system using a standardized energy-estimating method. You inform the manufacturers that you will select the bid with the lowest 25-year life-cycle cost, using current FEMP LCC criteria (3.2 % discount rate and DOE escalation rates (South (Texas), industrial rates) and the BLCC computer program to perform the LCC calculations. Since you expect that maintenance costs after the end of the 10-year service contract will be similar for all systems, O&M costs can be ignored after year 10. Current electricity costs are $.048/kWh for electricity usage (same during winter and summer) and $104/kW-y demand charge for peak kW demand. (Multiply the maximum annual kW demand by $104 to get the annual demand charge.) Water costs and other operating costs are assumed to be similar for all systems for the purpose of this competition. The base date and service date for all LCC analyses are specified as June 2002. Use the end-of-year discounting convention.
### Exercise G3 (cont.)

Three manufacturers responded to this submission, with the following proposals:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Best Freeze</th>
<th>Icy Nights</th>
<th>Snow Drift</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$360,000</td>
<td>$3,125,407</td>
<td>$310,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$256,000</td>
<td>$2,984,564</td>
<td>$2,782,486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$360,000</td>
<td>$3,125,407</td>
<td>$310,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Cost</th>
<th>Annual kWh</th>
<th>Maximum kW</th>
<th>Service Contract Year:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$360,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,125,407</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$310,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$256,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,125,407</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$310,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$256,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,125,407</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$310,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$256,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,125,407</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$310,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$256,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,125,407</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$310,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$256,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,125,407</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$310,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$256,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,125,407</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$310,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$256,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Your job is to check the LCC computations submitted by each of the manufacturers before announcing who has won the bid competitions.
Exercise G4
Alternative Financing of Energy Conservation Project

A federal agency in Arizona is considering replacing an existing lighting system in an office building with a new lighting/daylighting system financed through a utility contract. The existing lighting system is expected to be operational for another 15 years. Use BLCC5 to perform an LCC analysis.

Project Information
Location: Arizona
Base Date: June 2002
Study Period: 15 years
Contract Term: 10 years
Discount Rate: 5.6 %
Annual Rate of Inflation: 2.3 %
Discounting Convention: end-of-year
## Exercise G4 (cont.)

### Base Case
- **Initial Investment Cost:** 0
- **Energy Type:** Electricity
- **Annual Usage:** 1,082,633 kWh
- **Price:** $0.04600/kWh, commercial
- **Annual Demand Charge:** $30,105
- **Annual OM&R costs:** $5,600

### Alternative
- **Amount Borrowed:** $390,480
- **Expected Life:** 20 years
- **Residual Value Factor:** 25%
- **Annual Contract Payment:** $62,000, fixed
- **Energy Type:** Electricity
- **Annual Usage:** 206,911 kWh
- **Price:** $0.04600/kWh, commercial
- **Annual Demand Charge:** $3,311
- **Annual OM&R:** $0 during contract term
  - $3,000 in years 11 through 15
Exercise G5
Lease Versus Buy Decision (BLCC4 Exercise)

A federal government agency is considering building a new office building with 60,000 square feet of office space on land that it already owns at an initial cost of $5,000,000. A private investment firm offers to build the same building on private land across the street from the proposed site and lease this facility to the government for 20 years at an annual lease rate of $500,000, with an annual escalation clause that is tied directly to the rate of general inflation. Major building maintenance, which will cost the government $200,000 per year at current prices, is included in the lease amount. All utility costs and other building operating-related costs will be the same for both buildings. The building has an expected life of 50 years and a residual value at the end of the study period equal to 50% of its initial cost, in constant dollar terms. Which alternative is more advantageous to the government?

Use the Federal Analysis--Projects Subject to OMB A-94 Module in BLCC4. June 2002 should be used for the base date and service date. Use the end-of-year discounting convention. The projected annual rate of general inflation is 2.3%. Can this analysis be performed in constant dollars?
Exercise G6
Representative ESPC Project Analysis

The data used in this example are average data from the 71 Super ESPC projects awarded through 2001 and from a group of projects funded from appropriations within a two-year period. One scenario compares the ESPC data to data that take into account the average delay that agencies experience in obtaining funding, the other scenario assumes that the development schedule for an appropriations-funded project is the same as for the average Super ESPC project.

Perform an LCC analysis to determine whether, on average, ESPCs are cost-effective when compared with projects funded by agencies from appropriations. Evaluate the ESPC project against
(1) an experience-based agency-funded project and
(2) an agency-funded project where a more efficient, “best-case” project development schedule is assumed.

Note: Only data on energy costs saved by the energy conservation measures are available. There is no description of the “status quo.” Therefore, for all three alternatives enter only the “excess” energy costs during the implementation periods and zero energy costs thereafter. Excess energy costs in this case include energy-related operation, maintenance, repair and replacement (OMR&R) costs.
Exercise G6 (cont.)

Use the following average input values to perform the analysis in BLCC5. All amounts are stated in base-year dollars:

**General Information**
- **Location:** U.S. Average
- **Discount rate:** 5.6% nominal
- **Inflation rate:** 2.3%
- **Analysis:** in current dollars
- **Discounting convention:** end-of-year

**Key Dates**
- **Base date:** June 2002
- **Study period:** 20 years
- **Expected asset life:** 20 years
- **Implementation period:**
  - 2 years 3 months for ESPC-financed project,
  - 5 years 3 months for experience-based agency-funded project,
  - 2 years 3 months for best-case agency-funded project
- **Performance (contract) period for ESPC project:** 16 years 8 months
## Exercise G6 (cont.)

**Alternative I: ESPC Project**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guaranteed energy savings:</td>
<td>$354,000 per year, beginning with performance period date (2 years 4 months from base date), increasing at an average rate of 1.87%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual contractor payment:</td>
<td>98% of guaranteed savings, beginning 2 years 4 months after base date, increasing at a rate of 1.87%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project facilitation fee to DOE:</td>
<td>$30,000, 3 months from base date, increasing at 2.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financing procurement costs:</td>
<td>$236,000, 2 years 4 months from base date, increasing at 2.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Excess” energy costs during implementation period:</td>
<td>$354,000 per year during implementation period of 2 years 3 months, increasing at an average rate of 1.87%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investment cost:</td>
<td>$3,263,000, increasing at 2.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial cost paid by agency:</td>
<td>$273,000, 2 years 4 months from base date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial cost financed:</td>
<td>$2,990,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual value factor:</td>
<td>11.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-contract OMR&amp;R costs:</td>
<td>$36,400 annually, increasing at 3.95%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exercise G6 (cont.)

Alternative II: Experience-Based Agency-Funded Project

"Excess" energy costs: $354,000 per year during implementation period of 5 years 3 months, increasing at 1.87%
Initial cost paid by agency: $3,263,000, 2 years 10 months from base date, increasing at 2.3%
Residual value factor: 26.25%
OMR&R costs: $36,400 annually, beginning after implementation period, increasing at 3.95%
In-house pre-feasibility study: $2,000, 1 month from base date, increasing at 2.3%
Funding-request – feasibility study: $600, 7 months from base date, increasing at 2.3%
Cost of feasibility study: $815,750, 10 months from base date, increasing at 2.3%
Funding request – design/Construction: $600, 2 years 7 month after base date, increasing at 2.3%
**Exercise G6 (cont.)**

**Alternative III: Best-Case Agency-Funded Project**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“Excess” energy costs:</td>
<td>$354,000 per year during implementation period of 2 years 3 months, increasing at 1.87%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial cost paid by agency:</td>
<td>$3,263,000, 9 months from base date, increasing at 2.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual value factor:</td>
<td>11.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMR&amp;R costs:</td>
<td>$36,400 annually, beginning after implementation period of 2 years 3 months, increasing at 3.95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of feasibility study:</td>
<td>$127,257, 1 month from base date, increasing at 2.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Solution to Exercise G1

NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Input Data Listing
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information
File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\2002 Workshop\Exercises\Exercise G1.xml
Date of Study: Mon Jun 03 14:43:15 EDT 2002
Analysis Type: MILCON Analysis, Energy Project
Project Name: Exercise G1
Project Location: Maryland
Analyst: ASR
Comment: Water conservation in Military Barracks at Fort Meade, MD
Base Date: June 1, 2002
Beneficial Occupancy Date: June 1, 2002
Study Period: 7 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2009)
Discount Rate: 3.2%
Discounting Convention: Mid-Year

Discount and Escalation Rates are REAL (exclusive of general inflation)

Alternative: Existing
Water: Water

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Annual Usage</th>
<th>Annual Disposal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units/Year</td>
<td>Price/Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@Summer Rates</td>
<td>800.0 ThousGal</td>
<td>$4.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@Winter Rates</td>
<td>0.0 ThousGal</td>
<td>$0.00000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Escalation Rates - Usage
From Date  Duration  Usage Cost Escalation
June 1, 2002 Remaining  5.00%

Escalation Rates - Disposal
From Date  Duration  Disposal Cost Escalation
June 1, 2002 Remaining  5.00%

Usage Indices - Usage
From Date  Duration  Index
June 1, 2002 5 years 0 months 100%
June 1, 2007 Remaining 50%
Usage Indices - Disposal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>5 years 0 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2007</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component:

Initial Investment

Initial Cost (base-year $): $0
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Expected Asset Life: 0 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 0 months</td>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alternative: Water Project

Comment: The water conservation project will reduce usage and disposal by 25%

Water: Water

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual Usage</th>
<th>Annual Disposal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Units/Year</td>
<td>Price/Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@Summer Rates</td>
<td>600.0 ThousGal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@Winter Rates</td>
<td>0.0 ThousGal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Escalation Rates - Usage

From Date    Duration Usage Cost Escalation
June 1, 2002 Remaining 5.00%

Escalation Rates - Disposal

From Date    Duration Disposal Cost Escalation
June 1, 2002 Remaining 5.00%

Usage Indices - Usage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>5 years 0 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2007</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Indices - Disposal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>5 years 0 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2007</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Component: Copy of:

**Initial Investment**

- Initial Cost (base-year $): $5,000
- Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
- Expected Asset Life: 0 years 0 months
- Residual Value Factor: 0%

**Cost-Phasing**

- Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 0 months</td>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Comparative Analysis
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

Base Case: Existing
Alternative: Water Project

General Information
File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\2002 Workshop\Exercises\Exercise G1.xml
Date of Study: Mon Jun 03 14:43:24 EDT 2002
Project Name: Exercise G1
Project Location: Maryland
Analysis Type: MILCON Analysis, Energy Project
Analyst: ASR
Comment: Water conservation in Military Barracks at Fort Meade, MD
Base Date: June 1, 2002
Beneficial Occupancy Date: June 1, 2002
Study Period: 7 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2009)
Discount Rate: 3.2%
Discounting Convention: Mid-Year

Comparison of Present-Value Costs

PV Life-Cycle Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initial Investment Costs:</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>-$5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$45,589</td>
<td>$34,192</td>
<td>$11,397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Repair and Replacements</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subtotal (for Future Cost Items) | $45,589 | $34,192 | $11,397 |

Total PV Life-Cycle Cost | $45,589 | $39,192 | $6,397 |
Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

PV of Non-Investment Savings  $11,397
- Increased Total Investment  $5,000

----------
Net Savings  $6,397

Savings-to-Investment Ratio (SIR)

SIR = 2.28

Adjusted Internal Rate of Return

AIRR = 16.09%

Payback Period

Estimated Years to Payback (from beginning of Beneficial Occupancy Period)

Simple Payback occurs in year 3
Discounted Payback occurs in year 3
Solution to Exercise G2

NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Input Data Listing
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information

File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\2002 Workshop\Exercises\Exercise G2.xml
Date of Study: Mon Jun 03 14:47:57 EDT 2002
Analysis Type: MILCON Analysis, ECIP Project
Project Name: Exercise G2
Project Location: Missouri
Analyst: SKF
Comment: Energy/Water Conservation Project PN 175 (FY02) - ECIP ABCDE Ammo. Plant, Missouri
Base Date: June 1, 2002
Beneficial Occupancy Date: June 1, 2005
Study Period: 25 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2027)
Discount Rate: 3.2%
Discounting Convention: Mid-Year

Discount and Escalation Rates are REAL (exclusive of general inflation)

Savings from Alternative:

Energy Savings/Cost: Electricity

Annual Savings: 34.0 MBtu
Price per Unit: $556.00000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Missouri
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Missouri

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2005</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Energy Savings/Cost: Coal

Annual Savings: -100.0 MBtu
Price per Unit: $1.00000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
End-Use: Pulverized coal fired, Dry bottom
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Missouri

Usage Indices
From Date  Duration  Usage Index
June 1, 2005 Remaining 100%

Water Savings/Cost: Water

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Annual Usage</th>
<th>Annual Disposal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Units/Year</td>
<td>Price/Unit</td>
<td>Units/Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@Summer Rates</td>
<td>4,000.0 ThousGal</td>
<td>$1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@Winter Rates</td>
<td>0.0 ThousGal</td>
<td>$0.00000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Escalation Rates - Usage
From Date  Duration  Usage Cost Escalation
June 1, 2002 Remaining 0%

Escalation Rates - Disposal
From Date  Duration  Disposal Cost Escalation
June 1, 2002 Remaining 0%

Usage Indices - Usage
From Date  Duration  Index
June 1, 2005 Remaining 100%

Usage Indices - Disposal
From Date  Duration  Index
June 1, 2005 Remaining 100%

Capital Component Savings/Costs:

Additional Investment Cost
- Construction Cost: $18,564
- SIOH: $1,326
- Design Cost: $2,210
- Total Cost: $22,100

Salvage Value of Existing Equipment: $200
- Public Utility Company Rebate: $1,900
- Total Investment: $20,000

Annually Recurring Savings/Cost: Annually Recurring Costs
- Amount Saved: $400
- Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Usage Indices
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2005</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Annually Recurring Savings/Costs: NARC 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months:</th>
<th>Amount Saved:</th>
<th>Annual Rate of Increase:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Annually Recurring Savings/Costs: NARC 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months:</th>
<th>Amount Saved:</th>
<th>Annual Rate of Increase:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 years 0 months</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The LCC calculations are based on the FEMP discount rates and energy price escalation rates updated on April 1, 2002.

1. Investment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Unit Cost</th>
<th>Usage Savings</th>
<th>Annual Savings</th>
<th>Discount Factor</th>
<th>Discounted Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Cost</td>
<td>$18,564</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIOH</td>
<td>$1,326</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Cost</td>
<td>$2,210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cost</td>
<td>$22,100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvage Value of Existing Equipment</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Utility Company Rebate</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Investment</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Energy and Water Savings (+) or Cost (-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Unit Cost</th>
<th>Usage Savings</th>
<th>Annual Savings</th>
<th>Discount Factor</th>
<th>Discounted Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>$556.00000</td>
<td>34.0 MBtu</td>
<td>$18,904</td>
<td>14.971</td>
<td>$283,017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>$1.00000</td>
<td>-100.0 MBtu</td>
<td>-$100</td>
<td>13.155</td>
<td>-$1,316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Subtotal</td>
<td>-66.0 MBtu</td>
<td></td>
<td>$18,804</td>
<td></td>
<td>$281,702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Usage</td>
<td>$1000.00000</td>
<td>4.0 Mgal</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>14.439</td>
<td>$57,756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Disposal</td>
<td>$1000.00000</td>
<td>4.0 Mgal</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>14.439</td>
<td>$57,756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Subtotal</td>
<td>8.0 Mgal</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>$115,513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$26,804</td>
<td></td>
<td>$397,215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Non-Energy Savings (+) or Cost (-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Savings/Cost</th>
<th>Occurrence</th>
<th>Discount Factor</th>
<th>Discounted Savings/Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annually Recurring</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>14.439</td>
<td>$5,776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Annually Recurring</td>
<td>NARC 1</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>0.730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARC 2</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
<td>15 years 0 months</td>
<td>0.623</td>
<td>$1,496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>$4,800</td>
<td>$2,955</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total                  | $5,200 | $8,731 |

4. First year savings $27,396
5. Simple Payback Period (in years) 0.73 (total investment/first-year savings)
6. Total Discounted Operational Savings $405,945
7. Savings to Investment Ratio (SIR) 20.30 (total discounted operational savings/total investment)
8. Adjusted Internal Rate of Return (AIRR) 16.41% \( (1+d)^\frac{(1/n)-1}{d} \); d=discount rate, n=years in study period
Solution to Exercise G3

NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Input Data Listing
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information
File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\2002 Workshop\Exercises\Exercise G3.xml
Date of Study: Mon Jun 03 16:40:29 EDT 2002
Analysis Type: FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Project Name: Exercise G3
Project Location: Texas
Analyst: ASR
Base Date: June 1, 2002
Service Date: June 1, 2002
Study Period: 25 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2027)
Discount Rate: 3.2%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Discount and Escalation Rates are REAL (exclusive of general inflation)

Alternative: Best Freeze

Energy: Electricity
Annual Consumption: 3,125,407.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.04800
Demand Charge: $62,400
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Texas
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Texas

Usage Indices
From Date Duration Usage Index
June 1, 2002 Remaining 100%

Component:

Initial Investment
Initial Cost (base-year $): $360,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Expected Asset Life: 25 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%
Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 0 months</td>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Annual Rate of Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 year 0 months</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Annual Rate of Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 years 0 months</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Annual Rate of Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 years 0 months</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Annual Rate of Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 years 0 months</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Annual Rate of Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 years 0 months</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Annual Rate of Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 years 0 months</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Annual Rate of Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 years 0 months</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Annual Rate of Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 years 0 months</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 9
Years/Months: 9 years 0 months
Amount: $20,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 10
Years/Months: 10 years 0 months
Amount: $20,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Alternative: Icy Nights

Energy: Electricity
Annual Consumption: 2,984,564.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.04800
Demand Charge: $58,240
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Texas
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Texas

Usage Indices
From Date Duration Usage Index
June 1, 2002 Remaining 100%

Component:

Initial Investment
Initial Cost (base-year $): $256,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Expected Asset Life: 25 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%

Cost-Phasing
Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%
Years/Months (from Date) Date Portion
0 years 0 months June 1, 2002 100%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 1
Years/Months: 1 year 0 months
Amount: $10,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 2
Years/Months: 2 years 0 months
Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 3

Years/Months: 3 years 0 months
Amount: $10,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 4

Years/Months: 4 years 0 months
Amount: $10,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 5

Years/Months: 5 years 0 months
Amount: $10,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 6

Years/Months: 6 years 0 months
Amount: $10,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 7

Years/Months: 7 years 0 months
Amount: $10,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 8

Years/Months: 8 years 0 months
Amount: $10,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 9

Years/Months: 9 years 0 months
Amount: $10,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 10

Years/Months: 10 years 0 months
Amount: $10,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Alternative: Snow Drift

Energy: Electricity

Annual Consumption: 2,728,486.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.04800
Demand Charge: $55,120
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Texas
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: Texas

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component:

Initial Investment

Initial Cost (base-year $): $310,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
Expected Asset Life: 25 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 0%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 0 months</td>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 1

Years/Months: 1 year 0 months
Amount: $0
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 2

Years/Months: 2 years 0 months
Amount: $0
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Year 3

Years/Months: 3 years 0 months
Amount: $0
Annual Rate of Increase: 0%
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Years/Months</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Annual Rate of Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 years 0 months</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 years 0 months</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 years 0 months</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7 years 0 months</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8 years 0 months</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9 years 0 months</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Summary LCC
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information
File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\2002 Workshop\Exercises\Exercise G3.xml
Date of Study: Mon Jun 03 16:40:46 EDT 2002
Analysis Type: FEMP Analysis, Energy Project
Project Name: Exercise G3
Project Location: Texas
Analyst: ASR
Base Date: June 1, 2002
Service Date: June 1, 2002
Study Period: 25 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2027)
Discount Rate: 3.2%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Discount and Escalation Rates are REAL (exclusive of general inflation)

Alternative: Best Freeze

LCC Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Present Value</th>
<th>Annual Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Cost</td>
<td>$360,000</td>
<td>$21,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$2,573,274</td>
<td>$151,104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Costs</td>
<td>$1,070,343</td>
<td>$62,851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Usage Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Disposal Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$77,289</td>
<td>$4,538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Remaining Value</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Life-Cycle Cost</td>
<td>$4,080,906</td>
<td>$239,632</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alternative: Icy Nights

**LCC Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Present Value</th>
<th>Annual Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initial Cost</strong></td>
<td>$256,000</td>
<td>$15,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy Consumption Costs</strong></td>
<td>$2,457,312</td>
<td>$144,294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy Demand Costs</strong></td>
<td>$998,987</td>
<td>$58,661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy Utility Rebates</strong></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water Usage Costs</strong></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water Disposal Costs</strong></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</strong></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</strong></td>
<td>$84,437</td>
<td>$4,958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Replacement Costs</strong></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Less Remaining Value</strong></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td>$3,796,736</td>
<td>$222,946</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Alternative: Snow Drift

**LCC Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Present Value</th>
<th>Annual Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initial Cost</strong></td>
<td>$310,000</td>
<td>$18,203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy Consumption Costs</strong></td>
<td>$2,246,473</td>
<td>$131,914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy Demand Costs</strong></td>
<td>$945,469</td>
<td>$55,518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy Utility Rebates</strong></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water Usage Costs</strong></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water Disposal Costs</strong></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</strong></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</strong></td>
<td>$71,165</td>
<td>$4,179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Replacement Costs</strong></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Less Remaining Value</strong></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td>$3,573,108</td>
<td>$209,814</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Solution to Exercise G4

NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Input Data Listing
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures. 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information

File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\2002 Workshop\Exercises\Exercise G4.xml
Date of Study: Mon Jun 03 16:51:15 EDT 2002
Analysis Type: Federal Analysis, Financed Project
Project Name: Exercise G4
Project Location: Arizona
Analyst: ASR
Comment: Replace existing lighting system with new system financed through a utility contract.
Base Date: June 1, 2002
Study Period: 15 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2017)
Discount Rate: 5.6%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Discount and Escalation Rates are NOMINAL (inclusive of general inflation)

Alternative: Existing

Comment: Base Case: Keep existing system for remaining 15 years of its useful life.

Energy: Electricity

Annual Consumption: 1,082,633.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.04600
Demand Charge: $30,105
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Arizona
Rate Schedule: Commercial
State: Arizona

Usage Indices

From Date Duration Usage Index
June 1, 2002 Remaining 100%

Component: Existing System

Comment: Keep existing system for the remaining 15 years of its useful life.

Initial Investment

Initial Cost Paid By Agency (base-year $): $0
Initial Cost Financed (base-year $): $0
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%
Expected Asset Life: 15 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 0%

Cost-Phasing
Cost Adjustment Factor: 2.3%
Years/Months (from Date) Date Portion
0 years 0 months June 1, 2002 100%

Routine Recurring OM&R: OM&R Cost
Amount: $5,600
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%

Usage Indices
From Date Duration Factor
June 1, 2002 Remaining 100%

Alternative: Lighting Retrofit

Recurring Contract: Annual Contract Payment
Amount: $62,000

Escalation Rates
From Date Duration Escalation
June 1, 2002 Remaining 0%

Usage Indices
From Date Duration Factor
June 1, 2002 10 years 0 months 100%
June 1, 2012 Remaining 0%

Energy: Electricity
Annual Consumption: 206,911.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $0.04600
Demand Charge: $3,311
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: Arizona
Rate Schedule: Commercial
State: Arizona

Usage Indices
From Date Duration Usage Index
June 1, 2002 Remaining 100%

Component: New System
Comment: Install new lighting/daylighting system financed through UC contract
Initial Investment

Initial Cost Paid By Agency (base-year $): $0
Initial Cost Financed (base-year $): $390,480
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 25%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 2.3%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 0 months</td>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Routine Recurring OM&R: Post-Contract OM Costs

Amount: $3,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>10 years 0 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2012</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Comparative Analysis**  
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

**Base Case: Existing**  
**Alternative: Lighting Retrofit**

**General Information**

| File Name: | C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\2002 Workshop\ExerciseG4.xml |
| Date of Study: | Mon Jun 03 16:51:25 EDT 2002 |
| Project Name: | Exercise G4 |
| Project Location: | Arizona |
| Analysis Type: | Federal Analysis, Financed Project |
| Analyst: | ASR |
| Comment | Replace existing lighting system with new system financed through a utility contract. |
| Base Date: | June 1, 2002 |
| Study Period: | 15 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2017) |
| Discount Rate: | 5.6% |
| Discounting Convention: | End-of-Year |

**Comparison of Present-Value Costs**

**PV Life-Cycle Cost**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Initial Investment Costs Paid By Agency:*

| Capital Requirements as of Base Date | $0 | $0 | $0 |

*Future Costs:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring Contract Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$465,748</td>
<td>-$465,748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$492,942</td>
<td>$94,210</td>
<td>$398,732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$297,986</td>
<td>$32,773</td>
<td>$265,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$65,901</td>
<td>$9,971</td>
<td>$55,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$60,866</td>
<td>$60,866</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Subtotal (for Future Cost Items):*  
$856,829 | $541,837 | $314,992

*Total PV Life-Cycle Cost:*  
$856,829 | $541,837 | $314,992
Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

PV of Operational Savings $719,875
- PV of Differential Costs $404,883

Net Savings $314,992

NOTE: Meaningful SIR, AIRR and Payback can not be computed for Financed Projects.

Comparison of Contract Payments and Savings from Alternative

(undiscounted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Beginning Contract Costs</th>
<th>Energy Costs</th>
<th>Total Operational Costs</th>
<th>Total Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2002</td>
<td>$62,000</td>
<td>$63,851</td>
<td>$71,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2003</td>
<td>$62,000</td>
<td>$62,557</td>
<td>$68,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2004</td>
<td>$62,000</td>
<td>$61,508</td>
<td>$67,503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2005</td>
<td>$62,000</td>
<td>$61,675</td>
<td>$67,807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2006</td>
<td>$62,000</td>
<td>$62,771</td>
<td>$69,045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2007</td>
<td>$62,000</td>
<td>$64,394</td>
<td>$70,812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2008</td>
<td>$62,000</td>
<td>$66,030</td>
<td>$72,596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2009</td>
<td>$62,000</td>
<td>$67,512</td>
<td>$74,229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2010</td>
<td>$62,000</td>
<td>$68,933</td>
<td>$75,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2011</td>
<td>$62,000</td>
<td>$68,688</td>
<td>$75,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2012</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$69,639</td>
<td>$72,978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2013</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$71,005</td>
<td>$74,421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2014</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$72,576</td>
<td>$76,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2015</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$74,380</td>
<td>$77,954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2016</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$76,155</td>
<td>$79,811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Energy Savings Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Average Consumption</th>
<th>Annual Savings</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>Base Case</td>
<td>1,082,633.0 kWh</td>
<td>206,911.0 kWh</td>
<td>875,722.0 kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alternative</td>
<td>1,875,722.0 kWh</td>
<td>206,911.0 kWh</td>
<td>13,134,031.8 kWh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Energy Savings Summary (in MBtu)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Average Consumption</th>
<th>Annual Savings</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>Base Case</td>
<td>3,694.1 MBtu</td>
<td>706.0 MBtu</td>
<td>2,988.1 MBtu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alternative</td>
<td>3,875.0 MBtu</td>
<td>706.0 MBtu</td>
<td>44,815.2 MBtu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G-36
# Emissions Reduction Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Annual Emissions</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electricity</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>881,777.18 kg</td>
<td>168,523.77 kg</td>
<td>713,253.41 kg</td>
<td>10,697,336.55 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>1,080.53 kg</td>
<td>206.51 kg</td>
<td>874.02 kg</td>
<td>13,108.51 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>2,880.63 kg</td>
<td>550.54 kg</td>
<td>2,330.09 kg</td>
<td>34,946.56 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td>881,777.18 kg</td>
<td>168,523.77 kg</td>
<td>713,253.41 kg</td>
<td>10,697,336.55 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>1,080.53 kg</td>
<td>206.51 kg</td>
<td>874.02 kg</td>
<td>13,108.51 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>2,880.63 kg</td>
<td>550.54 kg</td>
<td>2,330.09 kg</td>
<td>34,946.56 kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Solution to Exercise G5

* N I S T B L C C: I N P U T D A T A L I S T I N G (v e r. 4.9-02 ) *

FILE NAME: G5-1
FILE LAST MODIFIED ON 06-04-2002/08:49:00
PROJECT NAME: Exercise G5
PROJECT ALTERNATIVE: buy
COMMENT: (NONE)

GENERAL DATA:
---------------
ANALYSIS TYPE: Federal Analysis--Projects Subject to OMB A-94
BASE DATE FOR LCC ANALYSIS: JUN 2002
STUDY PERIOD: 20 YEARS, 0 MONTHS
SERVICE DATE: JUN 2002
DISCOUNT AND INTEREST RATES ARE Real (exclusive of general inflation)
DISCOUNT RATE: 3.5%
End-of-year discounting convention
Escalation rates do not include general inflation

CAPITAL ASSET COST DATA:
--------------------------
INITIAL COST (BASE YEAR $) 5000000
EXPECTED ASSET LIFE (YRS/MTHS) 50/0
RESALE VALUE FACTOR 50.00%
AVG PRICE ESC RATE(SERVICE PD.) 0.00%
NUMBER OF REPLACEMENTS 0

NO REPLACEMENTS

OPERATING, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR COST DATA:
-----------------------------------------------
ANNUAL RECUR OM&R COST ($) 200000
ESCALATION RATE FOR OM&R 0.00%

No non-annually-recurring OM&R costs reported.

ENERGY-RELATED DATA:
---------------------
NUMBER OF ENERGY TYPES = 0
FILE NAME: G5-2
FILE LAST MODIFIED ON 06-04-2002/08:50:00
PROJECT NAME: Exercise G5
PROJECT ALTERNATIVE: lease
COMMENT: (NONE)

GENERAL DATA:

ANALYSIS TYPE: Federal Analysis--Projects Subject to OMB A-94
BASE DATE FOR LCC ANALYSIS: JUN 2002
STUDY PERIOD: 20 YEARS, 0 MONTHS
SERVICE DATE: JUN 2002
DISCOUNT AND INTEREST RATES ARE Real (exclusive of general inflation)
DISCOUNT RATE: 3.5%
End-of-year discounting convention
Escalation rates do not include general inflation

CAPITAL ASSET COST DATA:

INITIAL COST (BASE YEAR $) 0
EXPECTED ASSET LIFE (YRS/MTHS) 50/0
RESALE VALUE FACTOR 0.00%
AVG PRICE ESC RATE (SERVICE PD.) 0.00%
NUMBER OF REPLACEMENTS 0

NO REPLACEMENTS

OPERATING, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR COST DATA:

ANNUAL RECUR OM&R COST ($) 500000
ESCALATION RATE FOR OM&R 0.00%

No non-annually-recurring OM&R costs reported.

ENERGY-RELATED DATA:

NUMBER OF ENERGY TYPES = 0
**BLCC Summary for Project: Exercise G5**  
**Alternative: buy**

**Filename:** G5-1.DAT  **Date of Analysis:** 06-04-2002/08:52:10
**Analysis Type:** Federal Analysis--Projects Subject to OMB A-94
**Study Period:** 20.00 Years (JUN 2002 through MAY 2022)
**Discount Rate:** 3.50%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Present Value</th>
<th>Annual Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Cost (as of Service Date)</td>
<td>$5,000,000</td>
<td>$351,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$2,842,479</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Remaining Value</td>
<td>( $1,256,416)</td>
<td>( $88,403)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total LCC</td>
<td>$6,586,063</td>
<td>$463,403</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BLCC Summary for Project: Exercise G5**  
**Alternative: lease**

**Filename:** G5-2.DAT  **Date of Analysis:** 06-04-2002/08:52:19
**Analysis Type:** Federal Analysis--Projects Subject to OMB A-94
**Study Period:** 20.00 Years (JUN 2002 through MAY 2022)
**Discount Rate:** 3.50%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Present Value</th>
<th>Annual Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Cost (as of Service Date)</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annually Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$7,106,197</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Remaining Value</td>
<td>( $0)</td>
<td>( $0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total LCC</td>
<td>$7,106,197</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Solution to Exercise G6

NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Input Data Listing
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

General Information

File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise G6.xml
Date of Study: Mon Dec 23 14:55:13 EST 2002
Analysis Type: Federal Analysis, Financed Project
Project Name: Exercise G6
Project Location: U.S. Average
Analyst: JS

This is a comparison of an ESPC-funded project with an "experience-based" and a "best-case" appropriations-funded project, using average data calculated from the 71 Super ESPC projects awarded through 2001 and data from a group of projects funded from appropriations.

Base Date: June 1, 2002
Study Period: 20 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2022)
Discount Rate: 5.6%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Discount and Escalation Rates are NOMINAL (inclusive of general inflation)

Alternative: ESPC Project

Comment: This alternative assumes that the project saves $354,000 annually in energy and energy-related costs of which 98% are paid as contractor payments

Recurring Contract: Annual Contract Payment

Amount: $347,000

Escalation Rates

From Date | Duration | Escalation
June 1, 2002 | Remaining | 1.87%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>2 years 3 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1, 2004</td>
<td>16 years 8 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 2021</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Years/Months:</td>
<td>0 years 3 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount:</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Rate of Increase:</td>
<td>2.3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Years/Months:</td>
<td>2 years 4 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount:</td>
<td>$236,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%

**Energy: Excess Energy Costs**

Annual Consumption: 354,000.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $1.00000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: U.S. Average
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: U.S. Average

**Usage Indices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>2 years 3 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1, 2004</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Escalation Rates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Escalation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>1.87%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Component:**

**Initial Investment**

Initial Cost Paid By Agency (base-year $): $273,000
Initial Cost Financed (base-year $): $2,990,000
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 11.2%

**Cost-Phasing**

Cost Adjustment Factor: 2.3%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 years 5 months</td>
<td>November 1, 2004</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Routine Recurring OM&R: Post-contract OMR&R Costs**

Amount: $36,400
Annual Rate of Increase: 4%

**Usage Indices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>2 years 3 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1, 2004</td>
<td>16 years 8 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 2021</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alternative: Experience-based Agency-funded Project

Comment: The schedule and costs for this alternative are based on historical documentation for a group of projects that received funding from appropriations over a 2-year period.

Energy: Excess Energy Costs

Annual Consumption: 354,000.0 kWh
Price per Unit: $1.00000
Demand Charge: $0
Utility Rebate: $0
Location: U.S. Average
Rate Schedule: Industrial
State: U.S. Average

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>5 years 3 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1, 2007</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Escalation Rates

From Date Duration Escalation
June 1, 2002 Remaining 1.87%

Component:

Initial Investment

Initial Cost Paid By Agency (base-year $): $3,263,000
Initial Cost Financed (base-year $): $0
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 26.2%

Cost-Phasing

Cost Adjustment Factor: 2.3%
Years/Months (from Date) Date Portion
2 years 10 months April 1, 2005 100%

Routine Recurring OM&R: OMR&R Costs

Amount: $36,400
Annual Rate of Increase: 4%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>5 years 3 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1, 2007</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Non-Recurring OM&R: IH Pre-feasibility study

Years/Months: 0 years 1 month  
Amount: $2,000  
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Funding request - Feasibility study

Years/Months: 0 years 7 months  
Amount: $600  
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Feasibility study

Years/Months: 0 years 10 months  
Amount: $815,750  
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%

Non-Recurring OM&R: Funding request - Design/Construction

Years/Months: 2 years 7 months  
Amount: $600  
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%

Alternative: Best case Agency-funded Project

Comment: In this alternative the development schedule corresponds to the schedule of the average Super ESPC project.

Energy: Excess Energy Costs

Annual Consumption: 354,000.0 kWh  
Price per Unit: $1.00000  
Demand Charge: $0  
Utility Rebate: $0  
Location: U.S. Average  
Rate Schedule: Industrial  
State: U.S. Average

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Usage Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>2 years 3 months</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1, 2004</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Escalation Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Escalation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>1.87%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Component:
Initial Investment

Initial Cost Paid By Agency (base-year $): $3,263,000
Initial Cost Financed (base-year $): $0
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%
Expected Asset Life: 20 years 0 months
Residual Value Factor: 11.2%

Cost-Phasing
Cost Adjustment Factor: 2.3%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years/Months (from Date)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 years 9 months</td>
<td>March 1, 2003</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Routine Recurring OM&R: OMR&R Costs

Amount: $36,400
Annual Rate of Increase: 4%

Usage Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Date</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
<td>2 years 3 months</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1, 2004</td>
<td>Remaining</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Recurring OM&R: Feasibility study

Years/Months: 0 years 1 month
Amount: $127,257
Annual Rate of Increase: 2.3%
NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Comparative Analysis
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

Base Case: Experience-based Agency-funded Project
Alternative: ESPC Project

General Information

File Name: C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise G6.xml
Date of Study: Mon Dec 23 14:55:32 EST 2002
Project Name: Exercise G6
Project Location: U.S. Average
Analysis Type: Federal Analysis, Financed Project
Analyst: JS
Comment: This is a comparison of an ESPC-funded project with an "experience-based" and a "best-case" appropriations-funded project, using average data calculated from the 71 Super ESPC projects awarded through 2001 and data from a group of projects funded from appropriations.
Base Date: June 1, 2002
Study Period: 20 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2022)
Discount Rate: 5.6%
Discounting Convention: End-of-Year

Comparison of Present-Value Costs
PV Life-Cycle Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initial Investment Costs Paid By Agency:</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$2,982,250</td>
<td>$252,807</td>
<td>$2,729,442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Costs:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring Contract Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$4,189,531</td>
<td>-$4,189,531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$1,662,909</td>
<td>$751,096</td>
<td>$911,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$1,235,251</td>
<td>$28,860</td>
<td>$1,206,392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>-$453,961</td>
<td>-$194,555</td>
<td>-$259,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal (for Future Cost Items)</td>
<td>$2,444,199</td>
<td>$4,774,932</td>
<td>-$2,330,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total PV Life-Cycle Cost</td>
<td>$5,426,449</td>
<td>$5,027,739</td>
<td>$398,709</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

PV of Operational Savings $2,118,204
- PV of Differential Costs $1,719,495

---------

Net Savings $398,709

NOTE: Meaningful SIR, AIRR and Payback can not be computed for Financed Projects.

Comparison of Contract Payments and Savings from Alternative
(undiscounted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Savings in Contract Costs</th>
<th>Savings in Energy Costs</th>
<th>Savings in Total Operational Costs</th>
<th>Savings in Total Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2002</td>
<td>-$30,172</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$833,950</td>
<td>$803,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2003</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2004</td>
<td>-$523,232</td>
<td>$279,895</td>
<td>$280,532</td>
<td>$2,949,039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2005</td>
<td>-$373,674</td>
<td>$381,212</td>
<td>$381,212</td>
<td>$7,538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2006</td>
<td>-$380,657</td>
<td>$388,336</td>
<td>$388,336</td>
<td>$7,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2007</td>
<td>-$387,790</td>
<td>$99,444</td>
<td>$133,823</td>
<td>-$253,967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2008</td>
<td>-$395,036</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$47,735</td>
<td>-$347,301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2009</td>
<td>-$402,418</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$49,619</td>
<td>-$352,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2010</td>
<td>-$409,938</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$51,578</td>
<td>-$358,361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2011</td>
<td>-$417,620</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$53,620</td>
<td>-$364,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2012</td>
<td>-$425,424</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$55,736</td>
<td>-$369,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2013</td>
<td>-$433,374</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$57,936</td>
<td>-$375,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2014</td>
<td>-$441,473</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$60,223</td>
<td>-$381,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2015</td>
<td>-$449,745</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$62,607</td>
<td>-$387,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2016</td>
<td>-$458,150</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$65,078</td>
<td>-$393,072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2017</td>
<td>-$466,711</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$67,647</td>
<td>-$399,065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2018</td>
<td>-$475,433</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$70,317</td>
<td>-$405,116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2019</td>
<td>-$484,342</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$73,100</td>
<td>-$411,242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2020</td>
<td>-$451,488</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$69,532</td>
<td>-$381,956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2021</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$771,248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Energy Savings Summary

#### Energy Savings Summary (in stated units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>92.958.9 kWh</td>
<td>39.888.0 kWh</td>
<td>53.070.9 kWh</td>
<td>1.061.273.1 kWh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Energy Savings Summary (in MBtu)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>317.2 MBtu</td>
<td>136.1 MBtu</td>
<td>181.1 MBtu</td>
<td>3.621.2 MBtu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Emissions Reduction Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>CO2 90.096.26 kg</td>
<td>38.637.89 kg</td>
<td>51.458.37 kg</td>
<td>1.029.026.51 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SO2 293.86 kg</td>
<td>131.08 kg</td>
<td>162.79 kg</td>
<td>3.255.30 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NOx 271.41 kg</td>
<td>116.40 kg</td>
<td>155.02 kg</td>
<td>3.099.90 kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2 90.096.26 kg</td>
<td>38.637.89 kg</td>
<td>51.458.37 kg</td>
<td>1.029.026.51 kg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2 293.86 kg</td>
<td>131.08 kg</td>
<td>162.79 kg</td>
<td>3.255.30 kg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx 271.41 kg</td>
<td>116.40 kg</td>
<td>155.02 kg</td>
<td>3.099.90 kg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**NIST BLCC 5.1-02: Comparative Analysis**
Consistent with Federal Life Cycle Cost Methodology and Procedures, 10 CFR, Part 436, Subpart A

**Base Case: ESPC Project**
Alternative: Best case Agency-funded Project

**General Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Name</th>
<th>C:\Program Files\BLCC5\projects\Exercises\Exercise G6.xml</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date of Study</td>
<td>Mon Dec 23 14:55:46 EST 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>Exercise G6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Location</td>
<td>U.S. Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis Type</td>
<td>Federal Analysis, Financed Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyst</td>
<td>JS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>This is a comparison of an ESPC-funded project with an &quot;experience-based&quot; and a &quot;best-case&quot; appropriations-funded project, using average data calculated from the 71 Super ESPC projects awarded through 2001 and data from a group of projects funded from appropriations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Date</td>
<td>June 1, 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Period</td>
<td>20 years 0 months (June 1, 2002 through May 31, 2022)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Rate</td>
<td>5.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discounting Convention</td>
<td>End-of-Year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comparison of Present-Value Costs**

**PV Life-Cycle Cost**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings from Alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initial Investment Costs Paid By Agency:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Requirements as of Base Date</td>
<td>$252,807</td>
<td>$3,186,469</td>
<td>-$2,933,661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future Costs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring Contract Costs</td>
<td>$4,189,531</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$4,189,531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Consumption Costs</td>
<td>$751,096</td>
<td>$751,096</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Charges</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Utility Rebates</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurring and Non-Recurring OM&amp;R Costs</td>
<td>$28,860</td>
<td>$666,686</td>
<td>-$637,827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Replacements</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Value at End of Study Period</td>
<td>-$194,555</td>
<td>-$194,555</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal (for Future Cost Items)</strong></td>
<td>$4,774,932</td>
<td>$1,223,228</td>
<td>$3,551,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total PV Life-Cycle Cost</strong></td>
<td>$5,027,739</td>
<td>$4,409,697</td>
<td>$618,043</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Net Savings from Alternative Compared with Base Case

PV of Operational Savings  -$637,827
- PV of Differential Costs  -$1,255,869

Net Savings  $618,043

NOTE: Meaningful SIR, AIRR and Payback can not be computed for Financed Projects.

Comparison of Contract Payments and Savings from Alternative (undiscounted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Beginning</th>
<th>Contract Costs</th>
<th>Energy Costs</th>
<th>Total Operational Costs</th>
<th>Total Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2002</td>
<td>$30,172</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$127,495</td>
<td>-$3,416,264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2003</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$30,578</td>
<td>$781,101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2004</td>
<td>$523,232</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$42,497</td>
<td>$331,177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2005</td>
<td>$373,674</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$44,174</td>
<td>$336,483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2006</td>
<td>$380,657</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$45,922</td>
<td>$341,867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2007</td>
<td>$387,790</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$47,735</td>
<td>$347,301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2008</td>
<td>$395,036</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$49,619</td>
<td>$352,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2009</td>
<td>$402,418</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$51,578</td>
<td>$358,361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2010</td>
<td>$409,938</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$53,620</td>
<td>$364,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2011</td>
<td>$417,620</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$55,736</td>
<td>$369,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2012</td>
<td>$425,424</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$57,936</td>
<td>$375,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2013</td>
<td>$433,374</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$60,223</td>
<td>$381,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2014</td>
<td>$441,473</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$62,607</td>
<td>$387,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2015</td>
<td>$449,745</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$65,078</td>
<td>$393,072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2016</td>
<td>$458,150</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$67,647</td>
<td>$399,065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2017</td>
<td>$466,711</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$70,317</td>
<td>$405,116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2018</td>
<td>$475,433</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$73,100</td>
<td>$411,242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2019</td>
<td>$484,342</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>-$69,532</td>
<td>$381,956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2020</td>
<td>$451,488</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 2021</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Energy Savings Summary**

**Energy Savings Summary (in stated units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy</th>
<th>-----Average Annual Consumption-----</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>39,888.0 kWh</td>
<td></td>
<td>39,888.0 kWh</td>
<td>0.0 kWh</td>
<td>0.0 kWh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Energy Savings Summary (in MBtu)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy</th>
<th>-----Average Annual Consumption-----</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>136.1 MBtu</td>
<td></td>
<td>136.1 MBtu</td>
<td>0.0 MBtu</td>
<td>0.0 MBtu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Emissions Reduction Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy</th>
<th>-----Average Annual Emissions-----</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>38,637.89 kg</td>
<td></td>
<td>38,637.89 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>131.08 kg</td>
<td></td>
<td>131.08 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>116.40 kg</td>
<td></td>
<td>116.40 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy</th>
<th>-----Average Annual Emissions-----</th>
<th>Life-Cycle Type</th>
<th>Base Case</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>38,637.89 kg</td>
<td></td>
<td>38,637.89 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2</td>
<td>131.08 kg</td>
<td></td>
<td>131.08 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>116.40 kg</td>
<td></td>
<td>116.40 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td>0.00 kg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Economic Measures of Evaluation and Their Uses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Decision</th>
<th>Appropriate LCC Economic Measures (Evaluation Criterion)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accept/Reject</td>
<td>yes (minimum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level of Efficiency</td>
<td>yes (minimum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Selection</td>
<td>yes (minimum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination of Interdependent Systems</td>
<td>yes (minimum combined LCC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Priority (Independent Projects)</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Discounted Payback measure is consistent with LCC only if (1) cumulative net savings after payback is reached do not turn negative, and (2) residual values, if any, are included if payback is > or = study period.

** Fund in descending order of SIR or AIRR until budget is exhausted. Group of projects that fits within budget and has greatest overall net savings is best.
**Acronyms**

AIRR  
Adjusted Internal Rate of Return

BOA  
Basic Ordering Agreement

Btu  
British Thermal Units

DoD  
Department of Defense

DOE  
Department of Energy

DPB  
Discounted Payback

ECM  
Energy Conservation Measure

ESCO  
Energy Services Company

ESPC  
Energy Savings Performance Contract

FEMP  
Federal Energy Management Programs

HVAC  
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

GJ  
Gigajoule ($10^9$ joules)

kWh  
Kilowatt Hours

LCC  
Life-Cycle Costs or Life-Cycle Costing

MBtu  
$10^6$ x Btu

NS  
Net Savings

OM&R  
Operation, Maintenance, and (Routine) Repairs

OMB  
Office of Management and Budget

PB  
Payback

P/C/I  
Planning/Constructions or Installation Period

SIR  
Savings-to-Investment Ratio

SPB  
Simple Payback

SPV  
Single Present Value (Factor)
TLCC
Total Life-Cycle Costs
UC or UESC
Utility Contract or Utility Energy Services Contract
UPV
Uniform Present Value (Factor)
UPV'
Modified Uniform Present Value (Factor)
USC
Utility Services Contract (for demand-side management, energy management services, or project financing)
Glossary

Adjusted Internal Rate of Return (AIRR)
Annual yield from a project over the Study Period, taking into account investment of interim amounts.

Alternative Building System
An installation or modification of an installation in a building intended primarily to reduce energy or water consumption or allow the use of renewable energy sources, or a primarily energy- or water-saving building system, including a renewable energy system, for consideration as part of the design for a new federal building.

Amount Financed
Includes Implementation Costs and usually Financing Procurement Costs to comprise the amount borrowed by the Government agency to implement energy conservation measures.

Annually Recurring Costs
Those costs that are incurred each year in an equal, constant dollar amount throughout the Study Period, or that change from year to year at a known rate.

Annual Value (Annual Worth)
The time-equivalent value of past, present, or future cash flows expressed as an Annually Recurring Uniform amount over the Study Period.

Annual Value (Annual Worth or Uniform Capital Recovery) Factor
A discount factor by which a present dollar amount may be multiplied to find its equivalent Annual Value, based on a given Discount Rate and a given period of time.

Base Case
The situation against which an Alternative Building System is compared.

Base Date
The beginning of the first year of the Study Period, generally the date on which the Life-Cycle-Cost analysis is conducted.

Base Year
The first year of the Study Period, generally the year in which the Life-Cycle-Cost analysis is conducted.

Base-Year Energy Costs
The quantity of energy delivered to the boundary of a Federal Building in the Base Year, multiplied by the Base-Year Price of fuel.

Base-Year Price
The price of a good or service as of the Base Date.

Cash Flow
The stream of costs and benefits (expressed for the purpose of this requirement in Constant Dollars) resulting from a project investment.

Compound Interest Factors or Formulas
See Discount Factors or Formulas.

Constant Dollars
Dollars of uniform purchasing power tied to a reference year (usually the Base Year) and exclusive of general price inflation or deflation.

Contract Payments
An agreed-upon payment made annually or non-annually by the agency to repay the loan provided by an ESCO or UC for implementing energy savings measures.
**Contract Period or Contract Term**
The time period proposed by the contractor for repaying the loan provided to the Government agency to implement energy savings measures. It begins at the contract award date and includes the Installation Period and the Energy Savings Performance Period.

**Cost Adjustment Factor**
The average annual rate at which the phased-in cost of a capital component is adjusted to its value in any year of the Planning/Construction/Installation Period. The Cost Adjustment Factor can, for example, be a contractual rate (sometimes equal to zero) or a rate determined by the agency.

**Cost Effective**
The condition whereby an Alternative Building System saves more than it costs over the Study Period, where all Cash Flows are assessed in Constant Dollars and discounted to reflect the Time Value of Money.

**Current Dollars**
Dollars of nonuniform purchasing power, including general price inflation or deflation, in which actual prices are stated. (With zero inflation or deflation, current dollars are identical to constant dollars.)

**Debt Service**
The sum of interest payments and principal payments which comprise or are part of the Contract Payment to an ESCO or UC.

**Demand Charge**
That portion of the charge for electric service based on the plant and equipment costs associated with supplying the electricity consumed.

**Differential Cost**
The difference in the costs of an Alternative Building System and the Base Case.

**Differential Energy Price Escalation Rate**
The difference between a projected general rate of Inflation and the projected rate of price increase assumed for energy.

**Discount Factors**
Multiplicative numbers used to convert Cash Flows occurring at different times to their equivalent amount at a common time. Discount factors are obtained by solving Discount Formulas based upon one dollar of value and an assumed Discount Rate and time.

**Discount Formula**
An expression of a mathematical relationship which enables the conversion of dollars at a given point in time to their equivalent amount at some other point in time.

**Discount Rate**
The rate of interest, reflecting the investor's Time Value of Money (or opportunity cost), that is used in Discount Formulas or to select Discount Factors which in turn are used to convert ("discount") Cash Flows to a common time. Real Discount Rates reflect Time Value of Money apart from changes in the purchasing power of the dollar and are used to discount Constant Dollar Cash Flows; Nominal Discount Rates include changes in the purchasing power of the dollar and are used to discount Current Dollar Cash Flows.

**Discounted Payback Period**
The time required for the cumulative savings from an investment to pay back the Investment Costs and other accrued costs, taking into account the Time Value of Money.
Discounting
A technique for converting Cash Flows occurring over time to time-equivalent values, at a common point in time, adjusting for the Time Value of Money.

Disposal Cost
See Residual Value

Economic Life
That period of time over which a Building or Building System is considered to be the lowest-cost alternative for satisfying a particular need.

Energy Conservation Measure (ECM)
 Defined as the installation of new equipment/facilities, modification or alteration of existing government equipment/facilities, or revised operations and maintenance procedures to reduce energy consumption of facilities/energy systems.

Energy Cost
The annual cost of fuel or energy used to operate a building or building system, as billed by the utility or supplier (including Demand Charges, if any). Energy Costs are incurred during the Service Period only. Energy consumed in the construction or installation of a new building or building system is not included in this cost.

Energy Savings Performance Contracts
Contracts authorized by the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (EPACT), which offer alternative financing of energy and water efficiency improvements in federal buildings and allow the Federal Government to retain a portion of the energy savings and all the equipment installed.

Energy Savings Performance Period
The period (typically in years) from the date an ECM is operational and accepted by the Government agency to the end of the Contract Period. The Energy Savings Performance Period may also be referred to as the "service period."

Federal Government
The U.S. Government

Financing Procurement Costs
May be added to Implementation Costs to comprise the total amount financed by an ESCO or UC.

Future Value
The time-equivalent value of past, present, or future Cash Flows expressed as of some future point in time.

Implementation Costs
May include survey costs, feasibility study costs, design expenses, construction costs, which may be paid by agency or included in Contract Payment proposed by ESCO or UC.

Initial Investment Costs
The initial costs of design, engineering, purchase and installation, exclusive of "Sunk Costs," all of which are assumed to occur as a lump sum at the beginning of the Base Year or during the Planning/Construction/Installation Period for purposes of making the life-cycle cost analysis.

Inflation
A rise in the general price level, or, put another way, a decline in the general purchasing power of the dollar.
Installation Period
The period from the date of contract award to the date all contracted energy conservation measures are operational and accepted by the agency. Installation period may also be referred to as "construction period."

Internal Rate of Return
Annual yield from a project over the Study Period, i.e., the compound rate of interest which, when used to discount Cash Flows of an Alternative Building System, will result in zero Net Savings (Net Benefits).

Life-Cycle Cost (LCC)
The total discounted dollar costs of owning, operating, maintaining, and disposing of a building or building system over the Study Period (see Life-Cycle Cost Analysis).

Life-Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA)
A method of economic evaluation that sums discounted dollar costs of initial investment (less Resale, Retention, or Salvage Value), replacements, operations (including energy and water usage), and maintenance and repair of a building or building system over the Study Period (see Life-Cycle Cost). Also, as used in this program, LCCA is a general approach to economic evaluation encompassing several related economic evaluation measures, including Life-Cycle Cost (LCC), Net Benefits (NB) or Net Savings (NS), Savings-to-Investment Ratio (SIR), and Adjusted Internal Rate of Return (AIRR), all of which take into account long-term dollar impacts of a project.

Liquid Petroleum Gas (LPG)
Propane, butane, ethane, pentane, or natural gasoline.

Market Interest Rate
The nominal loan interest rate (including inflation) applied by the ESCO or UC to the Amount Financed to compute annual Contract Payments.

Measures of Economic Evaluation
The various ways in which project cash flows can be combined and presented to describe a measure of project cost effectiveness. The measures used to evaluate FEMP projects are Life-Cycle Cost (LCC), Net Savings (NS), Savings-to-Investment Ratio (SIR), Adjusted Internal Rate of Return (AIRR). Discounted Payback (DPB) and Simple Payback (SPB) are measures of evaluation not fully consistent with the LCC method but are used as supplementary measures in some federal programs.

Modified Uniform Present Value (Worth) (UPV* or UPW*) Factor
A discount factor used to convert an annual amount escalating at a constant rate to a time-equivalent Present Value. The FEMP UPV* Factor indicates a discount factor from a special set published by the U.S. Department of Energy, Federal Energy Management Program, for computing present value energy costs based on variable energy price projections.

Mutually Exclusive Projects
Projects where the acceptance of one precludes acceptance of the others. Examples are whether to use single-glazing, double glazing or triple-glazing for a window; or R11, R19, or R30 levels of insulation in an attic.

Net Savings (Net Benefits)
Time-adjusted savings (or benefits) less time-adjusted differential costs taken over the Study Period, for an Alternative Building System relative to the base case.

Nominal Discount Rate
The rate of interest (market interest rate) reflecting the time value of money stemming from both inflation and the real earning power of money over time.
Nonmutually Exclusive Projects
Projects where the acceptance of one alternative does not preclude the acceptance of the others. Examples are wall insulation and ceiling insulation.

Nonrecurring Costs
Costs that are not uniformly incurred annually over the Study Period.

Nonfuel Operation, Maintenance, and Repair (OM&R) Costs
Labor and material costs required for routine upkeep, repair, and operation, exclusive of energy costs.

Nonmutually Exclusive Projects
Projects where the acceptance of one does not preclude the acceptance of the others. Examples are wall insulation and ceiling insulation. (For contrast, see Mutually Exclusive.)

Performance Period Expenses
May include management/administration costs, operation and maintenance costs, repair and replacement costs, measurement and verification costs, permits and licenses costs, insurance costs, property taxes, and other costs (e.g., "margin"), which may be paid by agency or included in Contract Payment proposed by ESCO or UC.

Planning/Construction Period
The period beginning with the Base Date and continuing up to the Service Date during which only Initial Investment Costs are incurred.

Post-Contract Period
The period between the end of the Contract Period (Contract Term) and the end of the Study Period.

Present Value (Present Worth)
The time-equivalent value of past, present or future Cash Flows as of the beginning of the Base Year.

Present Value (Present Worth) Factor
A discount factor by which a future dollar amount may be multiplied to find its equivalent Present Value as of the Base Date. Single Present Value Factors are used to convert single future amounts to Present Values. Uniform Present Value Factors and Modified Present Value Factors are used to convert Annually Recurring amounts to Present Values.

Real Discount Rate
The rate of interest reflecting the portion of the time value of money attributable to the real earning power of money over time and not to general price inflation.

Renewable Energy
Energy obtained from sources that are essentially inexhaustible (unlike, for instance, fossil fuels of which there is a limited supply). Renewable sources of energy include wind energy, geothermal energy, hydroelectric energy, photovoltaic and solar energy, biomass, and waste.

Replacement Costs
Future costs included in the capital budget to replace a building system the Study Period.

Resale Value
See Residual Value

Residual Value
The estimated value, net of any Disposal Costs, of any building or building system removed or replaced during the Study Period, or remaining at the end of the Study Period, or recovered through resale or reuse at the end of the Study Period (also called Resale Value or Salvage Value, or Retention Value).
Retention Value
See Residual Value

Retrofit
The installation of an Alternative Building System in an Existing Federal Building.

Risk Attitude
The willingness of decision makers to take chances or to gamble on investments of uncertain outcome. Risk attitudes are generally classified as risk-averse, risk-neutral, or risk-taking.

Risk Exposure
The probability of investing in a project whose economic outcome is less favorable than what is economically acceptable.

Salvage Value
See Residual Value

Savings-to-Investment Ratio (SIR)
A ratio computed from a numerator of discounted energy and/or water savings, plus (less) savings (increases) in Nonfuel Operation and Maintenance Costs, and a denominator of increased Investment Costs plus (less) increases (decreased) Replacement Costs, net of Residual Value (all in present-value terms), for an Alternative Building System as compared with a Base Case.

Sensitivity Analysis
Testing the outcome of an evaluation to changes in the values of one or more system parameters from the initially assumed values.

Service Date
The point in time during the Study Period when a building or building system is put into use, and operating, maintenance, and repair costs (including energy and water costs) begin to be incurred.

Service Period
The period of time starting with the Service Date and continuing through the end of the Study Period.

Simple Payback Period (SPB)
A measure of the length of time required for the cumulative savings from a project to recover the Investment Cost and other accrued costs, without taking into account the Time Value of Money.

Single Present Value (Worth) (SPV or SPW) Factor
The discount factor used to convert single future benefit and cost amounts to Present Value.

Study Period
The length of the time period covered by the economic evaluation. This includes both the Planning/Construction Period and the Service Period.

Sunk Costs
Costs which have been incurred or committed to prior to the Life-Cycle Cost analysis and which therefore should not be considered in making a current project decision since this cannot be changed.

Time-of-Use Rate
The charge for service during periods of the day based on the cost of supplying the service at that particular time of the day.
Time Value of Money
The time-dependent value of money. If project Cash Flows are stated in Constant Dollars, their adjustment to a common time basis is necessary to take into account the real earning potential of investments over time. If project cash flows are stated in Current Dollars, their adjustment to a common time basis is necessary to take into account not only the real earning potential over time, but also price inflation or deflation.

Uniform Present Value (Worth) (UPV or UPW) Factor
The discount factor used to convert uniform annual values to a time-equivalent Present Value.

Useful Life
The period of time over which a Building or Building System continues to generate benefits or savings.

Utility Contracts or Utility Energy Services Contracts
Contracts (Area-Wide Contracts or Basic Ordering Agreements) between a government agency and a utility company, which allow the Federal Government to implement energy and water conservation measures through financing provided by the utility.
COURSE EVALUATION

PURPOSE: It is our objective to present a useful and effective training course. You are the final authority on whether that objective has been met. Your completion of this form, therefore, will play an important part in our future planning. Please do not feel bound to limit your remarks to questions on this form. Your comments on any aspect of the course will be appreciated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>Dates Attended</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RESPONSES (Check the response closest to your opinion)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Strongly Agree</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Course Material</td>
<td></td>
<td>a. was well organized</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. was complete and suitable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c. was readable (printed well)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Audio-Visual Material</td>
<td></td>
<td>a. was related to the course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. was good quality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c. was sufficient in number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>a. was a reasonable length</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. was worth recommending to others</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c. contributed to my knowledge and skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>d. accomplished announced purpose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Instruction</td>
<td></td>
<td>a. Subject was thoroughly covered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. Course expectations, requirements, and objectives were made clear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c. Participation was encouraged</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>d. Time in class was spent effectively</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Classrooms</td>
<td></td>
<td>a. were comfortable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. included a manageable number of students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c. were appropriate for this course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Instructors</td>
<td></td>
<td>a. were prepared for class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. stimulated my interest in subject area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c. made course a worthwhile learning experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REMARKS:
COURSE EVALUATION (Continued)

7. OVERALL INSTRUCTOR EVALUATION (Check your opinion)
   a. Knowledge of the subject  ☐ Excellent ☐ Good ☐ Fair ☐ Poor
   b. Ability to teach:  ☐ Excellent ☐ Good ☐ Fair ☐ Poor

8. WOULD YOU ADD OR EMPHASIZE ANY SUBJECT MATTER AREAS IN SUBSEQUENT COURSE SESSIONS?
   ☐ yes ☐ no If "yes," list these areas and give your reasons:

9. WOULD YOU DELETE OR DE-EMPHASIZE ANY SUBJECT-MATTER AREAS?
   ☐ yes ☐ no If "yes," list these areas and give your reasons:

10. AS A RESULT OF YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THIS COURSE, WHAT ADDITIONAL RELATED TRAINING SHOULD BE MADE AVAILABLE?

11. OTHER COMMENTS. PLEASE MAKE ANY COMMENTS RELATIVE TO THIS COURSE, EITHER GENERAL OR SPECIFIC.

SIGNATURE AND TITLE (optional)  ORGANIZATION  DATE